HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96602

#### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

# 1 Merch through 31 March 1966

1

Part I Organizational Data Sheet
Part II Significant Events
Part III Supporting Documents

# STA

#### PART I

- 1. Reporting Unit. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines
- 2. Command Post. DA NANG, RVN. Coordinates (AF 953723)
- 3. Period Covered. 1 March 31 March 1966
- 4. Date of Submission. 3 April 1966
- 5. Average Monthly Strength

	USMC		usn
Officers	35		2
Enlisted	950	100	58

- 6. Commanding Officer. Lieutenant Colonel W.K. HORN
- 7. Principal Staff.

S-1 1 Mar - 14 Mar 66 14 Mar - Present	lst Lt. B. B. CONASTER Jr. lst Lt. J. D. QUINN	usmc usmc
S-2	Capt J. T. GUGGINO	usmc
S-3	Major A. J. CASTELLANA	USMCR
S-4 1 Mar - 22 Mar 66 22 Mar - 27 Mar 66 27 Mar - Present	Capt M.J. MULROONEY 1st Lt. N. M. PEREIRA Jr. Capt R. L. WOODWARD	USMC USMC USMC
Comm O	Cept A.D.N. BRECKRENRIDGE	usmc
Sumaly 0	lst Lt. M. J. BURNS	USMCR

# 8. Subordinate Units.

H&S Co		Capt A. H. GOMEZ	OSMOR
Co "E"	1 Mar - 22 Mar 66 22 Mar - Present	lst Lt. R. E. SCHWARTZ Capt M. J. MULROONEY	USMCR USMC
Co "F"		Capt J. R. HARDIN Jr.	USMOR
Co "G"	1 Mar - 27 Mar 66 27 Mar - Present	Capt R. L. WOODWARD Capt R. F. SHERIDAN	USMC USMC
Co UHU		lst Lt. F. X. EGAN	USMC

##1...4 To a .....

\*\*let Platoon.
Co "A", 3d Tk Bn 1 Mar - 16 Mar 66 let Lt. G. ROSE USMC
16 Mar - 31 Mar 66 2nd LT. J.W. CUNNINGHAM USMC

\*\*lst Pletoon.

Co "A", 3d AT Bn 1 Mar - 23 Mar 66 2nd Lt. R. F. MCALEER USMC 3rd Pletoon.

Co "A", 3d AT Bn 23 Mar - 31 Mar 66 1st Lt. M. P. KINGSTON USMC \*16th Pletoon, 768th Co. ARVN WO NGUYEN AN BIEN ARVN

# 9. Mission Assigned. 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines

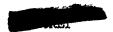
a. Occupies and controls assigned TAOR: defends MIR in assigned TAOR (see attached Operations Overlay); provides security for the installations on HILL 327 (AT 971737) and HILL 268 (AT 969744); provides security force in conjunction with Popular Forces for the bridges at (AT 946699); conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR; and prepares to conduct combined and coordinated operations within or beyond the boundaries of the TAOR.

b. The battalion conducts all operations in such a manner as to gain the loyalty and cooperation of the people and create conditions which permit the people to pursue their normal routine in peace and security.

10. Background. Battalion landed in the Republic of South Vietnam at Da Nang on 28 Tebruary 1966 and relieved 1st Battalion, 1st Marines assuming operational control of assigned area on 1 March 1966. The preceding period, 21 January 1966 to 28 February 1966, the battalion was organized as a BIT, performing the mission as Special Landing Force aboard the USS Valley Forge (LPH-8), USS Montrose (APA-212) and USS Monticello (LSD-35). During this period the battalion participated in exercise HILLITOP III and operation DOUBLE EAGLE phases I and II. To accomplish the present assigned mission the battalion TAOR has been divided in company sectors of responsibilities with each company conducting aggressive patrolling, village sweeps and numerous ambushes in their assigned TAOR. The companies defend their portion of the MLR by employing observation posts, listening posts, road blocks and through occupation of prepared positions in critical areas.

\* Under Operational control of 2nd Battalion. 3rd Marines.

\*\* Direct Support



#### PART II

#### Significant Events

# 1. Personnel

a. Replacements. During this reporting period the battalion received the following personnel as replacements:

- (1) Officers
- 2
- (2) Enlisted
- 88
- (3) Enlisted (Navy) 1
- b. Rotation. The following number of personnel were rotated to CONUS:
  - (1) Officers None
  - (2) Enlisted 74
- c. Personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:
  - (1) WIA

- 31 USMC Enlisted - 2 ARVN

(2) KIA

ď

- 6 USMC Enlisted
- (3) Humanitarian Transfer None
- (4) Non-battle Injuries
- 2 USMC Officers
- 6 USMC Enlisted

# (5) Intra-Division/Regiment Transfers

- (a) <u>Division Transfers</u>: During this reporting period 16 USMC Officers, 458 USMC Enlisted and 10 USN Enlisted were transferred within the Division. This large number of transfers was due to the dissolving of the BIT.
- (b) Regimental Transfers: 13 USMC Enlisted were transferred to regiment and 13 USMC Enlisted joined from regiment.
- d. R&R. This battalion had no personnel on R&R during this period as it was not eligible for quotas.

#### e. Special Services

(1) The reporting period has been utilized to improve the special services program. Distribution has been made to the rifle companies as well as H&S Company of all beer and soda we have received during the month. The method seems efficient in that every man seems to be getting his ration.





- (2) There has been limited use of athletic equipment during the period; however, we are presently working with the Civil Affairs Officer in evaluating the possibility of distributing some athletic equipment to certain villages in the TACR.
- (3) Distribution was made on the soft-back books received early in the reporting period.

# 2. Administration

- a. <u>Personnel Accounting</u>. Non-receipt of consumable supplies for personnel accounting has seriously hampered company administration of the battalion. Companies have had to switch from the new system to the old system of personnel accounting.
  - b. Awards. There were no combat awards presented.
- c. Promotions. The following were the promotions delivered during the period:

<b>(</b> 1)	To Captain	1
(2)	To Sergeant Major	
(3)	To First Sergeant	2
(4)	To Staff Sergeant	16
(5)	To Scrgeant	11.
(6)	To Corporal	15
(7)	To Tange Cornoral	80

. And Wall

The majority of the promotions to corporal and lance corporal were category II promotions granted by CG, 1st MarDiv which were not presented during Operation Double Eagle due to the tactical dispersal of the BIII.

- d. Postal. Postal was considered a major problem due to dissolving the BIT.
  - e. Pay. Pay is up to date throughout the battalion.
- f. Post Exchange. Mobile PX truck serviced the battalion command and front line companies on three separate occasions.
- g. <u>Legal and Discipline</u>. The battalion has no summary or special courts—martial pending and none conducted. One Article 32 investigation was held on 29 March and one is pending. The following Article 15 punishments were awarded

ENGLOSRUE (1)

111

Artiole 86 Artiole 91	2 3	Total NJP	g,
Artiole 92	3		٠.
Artiole 112	1	Company	10
Article 113	6	2 0	5
Article 134	2		-



# 3. Intelligence

# a. Encmy Situation at Beginning of Period

- (1) As of 1 March 1966, there were four companies, a protection platoon, a combat engineer platoon, and the Headquarters and Staff of the Doc Iap Main Force Battalion with a strength of 560 confirmed as located within the TAOR.
- (2) In addition, the Hason Platoon (Guerrilla) with a strength of 30, was confirmed as operating within Hieu Duc District.
- (3) Unconfirmed units within the TAOR consisted of the 23rd Battalion and the 108th Provisional Main Force Company. Strength of these units are unknown.
- (4)' Enemy activity was confined to mine warfare and harassing : I sniper fire, particularly during the night. The enemy was reluctant to engage friendly forces during daylight hours.

# b. Enemy Initiated Incidents During the Period

- (1) 012120H "A" Tks: Sniper fired six (6) to eight (8) rounds s/a fire at vehicles vicinity AT 954713.
- (2) 032350H "G" Co: Two explosions believed to be 60mm Mortar or grenades vicinity AT 903719. Searched with negaresults.
- (3) 041205H "H" Co: Patrol found nine (9) 81mm mortar rounds placed in trees and on ground. Appeared to be cm-placed for use as mines. Located vicintity AT 904682.
- (4) 041615H "H" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 899701.

  Force of explosion indicated possible shape charge.
- (5) 042325H "G" Co: Patrol encountered VCS vicinity AT 902709.

  Fired on man. Man appeared to be hit but ran into hamlet and escaped.
- (6) 050145H "H" Co: Received incoming grenade vicinity AT 923-
- (7) 050845H "E" Co: Possible VC OP spotted by tank scope on ridge line vicinity AT 920658. Two men with glasses spotted.



- - (8) 060815H "Engr": Discovered M-26 grenade booby trap concealed under c-ration can. Destroyed in place. Vicinity AT 926670.
  - (9) 081815H "G" Co: Patrol encountered electrically controlled mine. Finding of wire and battery indicated the mine was detonated electrically. Five (5) VC were observed moving away from the area. They were pursued, but escaped.
  - (10) 092000H "G" Co: Received s/a fire from vicinity AT 874704.

    Fire returned with unknown results.
  - (11) 101300H "H" Co: Found M-26 grenade attached to perimeter wire vicinity AT 924692. Destroyed in place.
  - (12) 101530H "H" Co: Located dummy mine vicinity AT 911685.

    Also signs indicating mined area. Searched area with negative results.
  - (13) 112240H "G" Co: Received incoming grenade at position vicinity AT 903719. No sighting of VC.
  - (14) 130345H "H" Co: Received incoming grenade vicinity AT 929-683. No sighting of VC.
  - (15) 132135H "E" Co: Listening post vicinity AT 922674 received incoming grenade and four (4) to five (5) rounds carbine fire. Area searched with negative results.
  - (16) 141140H "H" Co: Patrol received six (6) 60mm mortar rounds vicinity AT 899703. Patrolled area with negative results.
  - (17) 141940H "E" Co: Received three (3) rounds carbine fire.
    Vicinity AT 917673.
  - (18) 141955H "E" Co: Received two (2) rounds carbine fire. Vicinity AT 917673.
  - (19) 1/2252H "E" Co: VC tripped flare vicinity AT 923672. Listening post fired and heard loud cry of pain. Second flare tripped. Received twelve (12) rounds carbine fire.
  - (20) 150050H "G" Co: Listening post received incoming granade.
    No sighting of VC. Vicinity AT 906719.
  - (21) 152140H "E" Co: Listening post received grenade vicinity
    AT 920675. No visual sighting of VC.





- (22) J61J40H "G" Co: Patrol received eight (8) to ten (10) rounds s/a fire from vicinity AT 874703. Search of area negative.
- (23) 162100H "G" Co: Received grenade. Observed VC near wire and took under fire. Results unknown. Vicinity AT 915714.
- (24) 162113H "E" Co: Enemy movement observed vicinity AT 916675.

  Received nine (9) rounds s/a fire. Also received twelve (12) rounds s/a fire from AT 919677.
- (25) 162311H "E" Co: 2d Plateon received five (5) grenades from from estimated three (3) VC. Returned fire with unknown results.
- (26) 170051H 2/3 OP: Perimeter abserved three (3) VC. VC fired eighteen (18) rounds carbine fire. Returned fire with unknown results. Vicinity AT 948722.
- (27) 170345H "G" Co: 2d platoon perimeter received grenade.

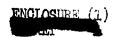
  No VC sighting. Vicinity AT 915714.
- (28) 170740H "H" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 908688.
  Mine was fragmentation grenade.
- (29) 171115H "G" Co: Patrol found M-26 grenade mine and one (1) electrical mine with two (2) lbs C-4 vicinity AT 878690. Both mines destroyed in place.
- (30) 171950H "F" Co: Patrol received eight (8) to ten (10) rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT 902609. Entimated two (2) snipers. No contact made.
- (31) 172110H "H" Co: Company headquarters received fifteen (15) rounds s/a fire from vicinity AT 924691 from a estimated fifteen (15) VC. Returned with unknown results.
- (32) 172205H "E" Co: Received twenty-five (25) rounds carbine fire from vicinity AT 917672. Area interdicted by fire with unknown results.
- (33) 180856H "F" Co: Patrol received three (3) to four (4) rounds sniper fire from hamlet vicinity AT 928606. Search negative.
- (34) 181100H "F" Co: Patrol received eight (8) to ten (10) rounds sniper fire from building vicinity AT 936607. Search negative.

- (35) 181200H "Engr": Search team encountered electrically detonated mine at AT 94/677. Wires were found running under road and into rice paddy.
- (36) 190830H "G" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 887706.
  M-26 grenade with trip wire.
- (37) 191030H "F" Co: Patrol received several rounds carbine and automatic weapons fire from estimated two (2) snipers. No contact with snipers. Vicinity AT 945653.
- (38) 211105H- "G" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 875714.
  M-26 grenade with trip wire.
- (39) 220915H "G" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 874711.

  Mine believed to be M-26 grenade with trip wire.
- (40) 221325H "G" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 896704.

  Mino antivated by patrol member moving an overhanging bamboo pole. Mine was M-26 grenade attached
  to four (4) to five (5) lbs of TNT.
- (41) 222210H "G" Co: Listening post observed three (3) VC vicinity AT 905719. VC threw one (1) grenade. VC taken under fire. One (1) man observed the VC fall and then get up and run.
- .(42) 231635H MHM Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 899698.
  M-26 grenade with trip wire.
- (43) "E" Co: Radio net received interference. Foreign language (not Vietnamese) was spoken except for call sign "ECHO 6 in English.
- (44) 241600H "E" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) VCS vicinity AT 925663. Suspect ran when patrol approached.
- (45) 241630H "E" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) VCS vicinity AT 924657. Suspect ran when patrol approached.
- (46) 251400H = "G" Co: Patrol apprehended one (1) VCS female. Her husband believed to be leader of political cadre of Giao Tri (3) Hamlet vicinity AT 886705.
- (47) 251630H "E" Co: Reported Hamlet Chief and four (4) PF's from Hoa Guong received one (1) round sniper fire from vicinity AT 946666. Marine escort returned fire with unknown results.
- (48) 251815H "G" Co: Reported one (1) round sniper fire received in market place vicinity AT 906721. Two squads searched area and apprehended one (1) VCS who resisted.





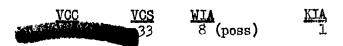
- (49) 261250H "F" Co: Reported six (6) VC kidnapped His Duc District Official vicinity Pentoon Bridge viol AT 957685. VC moved toward Bo Ban (1) GS 9568. USMO and PF pursued but could not overtake.
- (50) 261455H "H" Co: Patrol found M-26 grenade w/tripwire. Destroyed in place. Vicinity AT 921690.
- (51) 270207H "E" Co: 1st platoon received one (1) believed to be 60mm mortar. Round detonated vicinity AT 921674 approximately forty (40) meters inside outer perimeter wire. Concussion was considered too great to be grenade.
- (52) 271030H "G" Co: Patrol observed one (1) armed VC leaving hut vicinity AT 888704. Patrol pursued VC. Investigation of hut revealed six (6) females and two (2) children. Five (5) women apprehended as VCS. Two (2) women evacuated to ITT, three (3) women returned to district headquarters. Later classified as VCS.
- (53) 271120H "E" Co: Patrol received thirty (30) rounds small arms fire from Phu Son (3) vicinity AT 949642. Returned fire but did not pursue. Enemy position was in 3/3 TAOR.
- (54) 0271240M "G" Co: Patrol activated M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 885699. Two (2) USMC WIA.
- (55) 271500H "G" Co: Patrol found M-26 grenade with trip wire vicinity AT 884706. Mine detonated in place.
- (56) 282210H "1/12": Radio relay station received one (1) round sniper fire from vicinity AT 944749.
- (57) 282330H "F" Co: 3d Platoon received two (2) incoming frag grenades vicinity AT 973737. Area illumunated and physically searched with negative results.
- (58) 291125H "G" Co: Patrol discovered two (2) bows, six (6) booby trap stakes, wire, batteries and scrap metal in house vicinity AT 890707. Apprehended one (1) male VCS in area without ID card.
- (59) 291155H Vietnamese child activated booby trap vicinity AT 903709. Child was killed.
- (60) 291225H "G" Co: Civilians brought in Vietnamese child critically wounded by booby trap, vicinity unknown. "Child evacuated.

1961年1966年1月1日

- (61.) 291640H "F" Co: 3d platoon surprised six (6) VC in hamlet vicinity AT 876700. Taken under fire. One (1) VC KIA (body count), five (5) WIA (posible) (blood signs). Captured one (1) small machine gun, three (3) M-26 grenades, two (2) M-14 magazines. One (1) Vietnamese child wounded by VC and med-evaced.
- (62) 300800H "E" Co: Patrol apprehended youth vicinity AT 930670.

  Taken to Hieu Duc District where evaluated as VC youth member. This is same boy captured on 16 March and sent to Quang Nam Special Sector.
- (63) 301030H "G" Co: Patrol found M-26 grenade with trip wire on. trail vicinity AT 899709. Destroyed in place.
- (64) 301125H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended five (5) persons vicinity AT 902703 who ran from patrol. Another apprehended enroute to CP. All evaluated as ID card offenders and sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters.
- (65) 301325H "G" Co: Patrol activated mine vicinity AT 897723.

  Mine was placed in tree and detonated as patrol passed, injuring personnel with shrapnel wounds in back. Suspect possible directional mine or shape charge. Three (3) USMC WIA and one (1) ARVN WIA.
- (66) 311420H "G" Co: Patrol apprehended twenty (20) year old female. Interrogation classified her as Non-VCS. Sent to District Headquarters as non-identification offender.
- (67) 311525H "G" Co: Man was struck vicinity AT 914714 by spent M-14 round. Adjacent units and patrols deny firing at that time. Round inflicted minor wound due to very low velocity.
- (68) 311300H "E" Co: Special patrol led to tunnel vicinity AT 996668 by VCC. Apprehended two females without identification cards. Females identified by hamlet chief and were evacuated to district headquarters as identification offenders. Tunnel measured one hundred-twenty (120) feet. It was destroyed with demolitions.
- c. Summary of Enemy Casualties. Captured and Equipment Captured.
  - (1) Personnel:



(2) Equipment:

M-26 Grenado

OFFICOM Grenade

2 lbs C-4

Mortar Rounds 9 81mm

Waapons 1 K-50 SMG

Other 2 M-14 magazines

2 Bows

6 Booby Trap Stakes 100 rounds 7.62 ammo

# d. Significant Trends During Period

- (1) Vietnamese nationals have informed USMC patrols that VC are noting routes taken by patrols and mining these routes in anticipation of their being used again.
- (2) Civilians report that the VC are searching out USMC ambush sites to try and find lost grenades for mining operations.
  - (3) The VC are making more use of electrically detonated mines.
- (4) There is evidence of the VC using shape charge mines. One (1) mine was attached to a tree at waist level. Personnel were knocked down forty (40) feet from the blast point and a two and one-half  $(2\frac{1}{2})$  inch tree was severed in two.
- (5) Numerous reports from nationals and district agents indicate VC units are moving eastward into Hoa Vang and Dien Ban Districts. Hieu Duc District reported that the 108th Provisional Main Force Company had moved from Hieu Duc to Hoa Vang District vicinity AT 970695.
- (6) Reports from agents and one (1) VCC indicated the VC are recruiting children to infiltrate USMC positions to steal grenades.

# e. Enemy Situation at End of Reporting Period

- (1) As of 31 March 1966, confirmed units within the TACR consist of the R24 Company, Doc Lap Battalion; V16 Recon/Intelligence Company; Q14 Company (LF). These units have a total strength of 320.
- (2) A report from the Hieu Duc District Headquarters indicates a guerrilla company vicinity AT 958719, AT 963724 and AT 967725 on 19 March.
- (3) Also reported was a VC company vicinity AT 948675, about 300 meters east of 2/3 TAOR.
- (4) The VC continue to rely primarily on mines and booby traps. There were only three incidents involving mortars which leads to the assumption that the enemy has a limited number of mortars and/or ammunition.





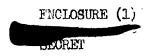
# 4. Training

#### a. Objectives

(1) To increase the combat efficiency of personnel of this command and to familiarize personnel with the goals of the Vietnamese and American governments. The battalion training program for March was designed to cover as much instruction in subjects of current importance as operational commitments would permit.

# b. Major Training Highlights

- (1) FAM firing of individual weapons conducted weekly.
- (2) FAM firing of crew served weapons including 60mm mortar, 81mm mortar conducted weekly.
  - (3) VC mines and booby traps.
  - (4) Stoner Weapons System.
  - (5) Self and buddy aid.
  - (6) Field sanitation and hygiene.
  - (7) Care and maintenance of individual equipment.
  - (8) Field Fortification.
  - (9) Field radio operating procedures.
  - (10) Combat Patrolling.
  - (11) Ambush Techniques.
  - (12) Code of Conduct.
  - (13) Land Navigation.
  - (14) Employment of Mines and Booby Traps.
  - (15) Intelligence Gathering.
  - (16) Night Firing of Individual Weapons.
  - (17) Seismatic Intrusion Devices.



- - (18) Sniper Scope (infra-red).
  - (19) Laying of Protective Wire.
  - (20) Information Program:
    - (a) Why We're in Vietnam.
    - (b) Association With Vietnamese People
    - (c) Vietnamese Custom and Traditions
    - (d) Rules of Engagement
    - (e) Incidents Involving Vietnamese Nationals.
    - (f) Treatment of Captured Personnel
  - (g) Unauthorized possession and Use of Narcotic and Habit Forming Drugs.
  - (h) Missions, Objectives and Responsibilities of U.S. Forces in RVN.
    - (i) Religion in Vietnem.
  - (j) Possession of Privately Owned Firearms and Other Unauthorized Dangerous Weapons.

### 5. Special Operations

- a. Amphibious Operations: None
- b. Combined Operations: One (1) Company size operation.
- c. Psychological Operations: None.
- d. River Operations: None.
- 6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Type Marfare.
  - a. This unit has not employed NBC weapons or special type warfare.
- b. Each company has assigned one (1) officer and three (3) enlisted personnel as company NBC Officer and NBC NCO's. Each company has assigned by name, personnel to either a monitoring or decontamination team who are being trained on the company level.
- c. Status of NBC equipment on hand is in good condition and maintained by Battalion Supply

ENCLOSURE (1.)



(



# 7. Command and Control

### a. Task Organization

(3.)	2d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol HORN
(2)	H&S Co	Capt GOMEZ
	Slum Mortan Plt	
	106RR Rifle Plt	

(3)	"E" Co	•	Lt SCHWARTZ
,			Capt MULROONEY

(4)	"E" Co	Capt	HARDIN

(6) "H" Co Lt EGAN

Direct Support

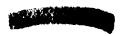
- (7) 1st Plt, Co."A", 3d Tk Bn Lt CUNNINGHAM
- (8) 1st Plt, Co "A", 3d AT Bn Lt KINGSTON
- (9) B Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar Capt MOLSBEE

#### b. Location of Command Post

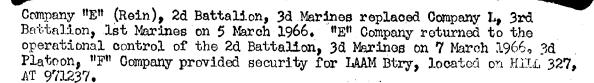
(1)	2d Bn, 3d Marines	AT 953723
(2)	H&S Company	AT 953723
(3)	"E" Company	AT 934664
(4)	"F" Company	AT 953723
(5)	"G" Company	AT 905719
(6)	"H" Company	AT 924691

- (13) lst Plt, "A" Co, 3d Tk Bn AT 953723
- (3) lst Plt, "A" Co, 3d AT Bn AT 953723
- (9) B Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar AT 921738

c. Attachments and Detachments: There were no attachments during this period. Company "E" was detached to Chu Lai during the period of O51000H to O71630H and were OPCON to 3d Bn, 1st Mar.







- d. Control. Control of the battalion is exercised through the Organizational T/E radio equipment. The addition of the AN/FRC-25 within the battalion has improved communications significantly. Further improvement is anticipated with the addition of more AN/FRC-25°c which are programmed. Heretofore program areas encountered with the AN/PRC-10 have been eliminated with the arrival of AN/PRC-25 replacements. Wire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control over the rifle companies.
- e. Problem Areas. No significant problems exist in the area of command and control.

# 8. Communications-Electronics (CommO)

- a. Wire. All lines between battalion and regiment were destoryed for a length of several hundred yards by brush fire and new wire had to be laid. Two causes of fire was apparent; the local ARVN appeared to be destroying dud rounds in the area and the local Vietnamese were burning old cut grass. Communications were maintained by radio relay and the lines were repaired. During the month considerable trouble has been experienced with the long local from battalion to "G" Company. The lines are subject to damage from both vehicles and enemy activity. Recently the damage has decreased because of overheading.
- b. Radios. Three radio operators have been TAD for the entire month with the regimental group at Phu Bai. One (1) MRC-83 with two operators was attached to 1/3 for three days to support meterized movement to Phu Bai and 1 AN/PRC-47 is on loan to regiment.
- c. The battalion received four (4) AN/PRC-25 radios which brings our total up to seven (7) plus two (2) AN/GRC-125's. A battalion radio school for company operators was initiated. Emphasis is being placed on care and maintenance of equipment and other operating procedures.
- d. Maintenance Supply: The turnover of AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10 radio sets through the technical shop has been high. Continued empmphasis is being made on operator care and maintenance. At present we have one (1) AN/PRC-6 and three (3) AN/PRC-10 radios evacuated for third echelon maintenance. Turnover of radios to FISG was:

  AN/PRC-6 to FISG-18, from FISG-17

AN/PRC-10 to FLSG-10, from FLSG-7
Service import has been excollent. Main problem area is in procurement
of 2nd ocholen spare parts for radios AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10. Twelve (32)
IN/PRC-6 radios are desclined for short taps automas. Inch.of babes 5676
has deadlined both AN/PRC-6's and AN/PRC-10's. The battallion



CP electrical wiring was improved by the Sea Bees electricians. The generator being employed to power the system is a PU-482. A requisition has been submitted for a similar type generator. If this is obtained it will be able to increase the generator life by alternating the use of each generator on a twelve (12) or twenty-four (24) hour basis.

### 9. Moss Combat

- as Operations Conducted
  - (1) Patrols
- (a) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines has conducted 250 squad size day patrols, 338 squad size night patrols, 533 night ambushes, 713 listening posts and five (5) platoon size patrols that extended over a three (3) day period for each patrol.
- (8) platoon size combat patrols and one company search and destroy operation.
  - (2) Operations: See attached After Action Report

#### b. Significant Events

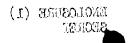
- (1) 1 March The battalion assumed operational control of assigned TAOR from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company "E" found a M-26 grenade booky trapped in a C-ration dan at (AT 943666). First Platoon "A" Company tanks received six (6) to eight (8) rounds fired at vehicles vicinity of (AT 954713). "H" Company spotted four (4) VC through scope on Ontos, fire Slmm mortar illumination and twenty-three (23) rounds from 30 calibre machine gum. Patrol checked area with negative results. During this period there was nine (9) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad right patrols, five (5) ambushes and twenty-three (23) Abstanling posts.
- (2) 2 March At 2045 one (1) VCS walked into "E" company squad ambush and was captured. VCS was turned over the next day to District Headquarters. Two Marines suspected of having malaria were evacuated "G" and "H" Companies by helicopter to C-med. On this date the battalion conducted nine (9) day squad patrols, twelve (12) night patrols, seven (7) ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posts.
- (3) 3 March "G" Company observed two (2) VC at (AT 884723), approximately seventy (70) meters southwest of their position. Took VC under fire and search of area with negative results.



At 0630H as patrol from "E" Company approached village at (AT 916675) one (1) man ran out of house and into nearby bushes. Patrol pursued him and captured him as he was about to enter tunnel. Investigation of tunnel revealed a Chi Com Grenade, One (1) M-26 grenade, one (1) can of foreign O-ration and a bottle of medicine. Patrol checked house man originally occupied and discovered man sleeping. Man was apprehended. As the patrol emerged from the house another man was sighted at the entrance

of the aforementioned tunnel. Patrol then received twelve (12) rounds of small arms fire from one (1) VC at coordinates (AT 912676). VC broke contact when patrol pursued. "G" Company observed two (2) explosions believed to be 60mm mortar or or grenade at vicinity of (AT 903719). Negative results when area was searched. There were a total of nine (9) squad day patrols, thirteen (13) squad night patrols, nine (9) ambushes and twenty-four (24) listening posts on this date.

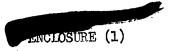
4 March - First Platoon "G" Company at 0155H fired three (3) rounds at suspected enemy movement southerly direction two-hundred (200) yards from their position (AT 917715). Area was thoroughly checked with no results. Patrol from "H" Company reported finding nine (9) 81mm mortar rounds hanging from trees and embedded in ground at (AT 907684). EOD personnel sent to location discovered that 81mm rounds were only cannisters and tail fin sections. All rounds were inert and it was felt by EOD officer that inert cannisters were laid out in that manner to harass patrols. A 155mm howitzer dud (WP) was also found where EOD team arrived and was detonated. Another Gompany patrol at 041615H tripped a booby trap of unknown origin. Suspected that it was detonated by trip wire, however, no wire was found after detonation. Booby trap was apparently attached to tree. It was believed to have been a shape charge because the force of the explosion sheared off a two (2) and one (1) half inch tree, and shrapnel penetrated the flak jacket of the point man and knocked down a man forty (40) pages wway. Two (2) Marines were evacuated, one (1) with head and chest wound, the other with wounds to lower part of body. At 042325H "G" Company patrol encountered VCS vicinity (AT 902709) and took under fire. Man appeared to be hit, but ran into hamlet and escaped. In addition, there were nine (9) squad day patrols, thirteen (13) squad night patrols, ten (10) ambushes and nineteen (19) listening posts.



- (5) 5 March - At 050830H "E" Company was moved to the Chu Lai area for purpose of supporting an operation. Seventy (70) men from H&S Company were organized into two (2) platoons and occupied "E" Companies position on the MIR. Engineer team discovered smoke type grenade under bridge at (AT 942682). Grenade was detonated by engineers. "H" Company CP (AT 923690) received one (1) incoming grenade at 050145H wounding one (1) men in the leg. Search of area revealed negative results. H&S Company squad patrolling in "E" Companies area discovered booby trapped M-26 grenade in a C-ration can, pin removed with knee high wire attached to grenade stretching across the trail. Booby trap was destroyed. During this day there were nine (9) squad day patrols, ben (10) squad night patrols, ten (10) ambushes and nineteen (19) listening posts.
- (4) 6 March Unidentified Vietnamese female wounded by shrapnel in legs arm and stomach at 061925H was brought to the pontoon bridge at (AT 946700) from an unknown locaction south west of bridge. Source of shrapnel was unknown. Female was evacuated by helicopter. On this date the battalion conducted nine (9) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, (10) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening posts.
- (7) 7 March "E" Company returned from Chu Iai and assumed original positions. H&S Company personnel returned to battalion Command Post. Patrol from "H" Company picked up four (4) VCS at (AT 908690), and turned them over to Vietnamese District Headquarters. During this period there was eight (8) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, ten (10) ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posts.
- (8) 8 March First Platoon "G" Company departed at 080700H on a three (3) day patrol, into Hoi Vuc Valley. At 081815H an electrically detonated booby trap was detonated at (AT 869704) causing two (2) USMC WIA and one (1) ARVN WIA of the extended patrol, none were serious. At 081845H five (5) VC were spotted by the same patrol, at (AT 861700). Artillery concentrations, M-79 rounds were fired and patrol pursued until VC broke contact. Area was searched with negative results. There were eight (8) squad day patrols, nine (9) squad night patrols, sixteen (16) ambushes and twenty-one listening posts conducted by the battalion.

33.

(I) IMPRIATE



÷

- (9) 9 March "G" Company extended patrol continued sweeping area in Hoi Vuc Valley. At 092000H they received eight (8) to (10) rounds small arms fire from vicinity (AT 888698). Darkness and heavy vegetation prohibited physical search and visual contact. Artillery was fired, results unknown. At 092215H received fifty (50) rounds small fire (believed to be carbine) from vicinity (AT 874704) (AT 874706). Artillery missions fired and enemy firing ceased with results unknown. The battalion conducted a total of eight (8) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, sixteen (16) ambushes and 19 listening posts.
- (10) 10 March "G" Company plateon returned. A squad patrol from "G" Company fired on a VC running across read at coordinates (AT 892720) at 100105H. Search of area was made with negative results. "H" Company found M-26 grenade attached to perimeter wire at (AT 924 692). The battalion conducted eight (8) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, seventeen (17) ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posts.
- (11) 11 March "G" Company received one incoming hand grenade in their position at (AT 903719) resulting in one (1) WIA. Area was illuminated and a thorough search was conducted with negative results. WIA was not seriously wounded and evacuation was not required. During this period the battalion conducted nine (9) squad day patrols, nineteen (19) squad night patrols, twenty-five (25) ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posts.
- (12) 12 March Squad from "G" Company apprehended two (2) VCS in village Ning An (AT 906709). Both VCS were found to have false ID cards and were turned over to ITT.

  Listening post from "E" Company at (AT 922675) spotted movement close to their position and pulled back.

  Illumination was fired and fifteen (15) to twenty (20) men were spotted two-hundred (200) meters to the northwest. VC were taken under fire and squad size patrol pursued enemy but lost contact as the enemy broke up into individual groups.

  Operations on this date included nine (9) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, thirty-six (36) ambushes and eighteen (18) listening posts.
- (13) 13 March "E" Company listenning post at (AT 922674) received incoming grenade and four (4) to five (5) rounds carbine fire. Area searched with negative results. There were eight (8) squad day patrols, eleven (11) squad night patrols, nineteen (19) ambushes and twenty (20) listening posts. "F" Company provided security for the Ann Margaret show.



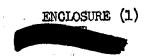
- (14) 14 March "H" Company patrol received six (6) 60mm mortar roundsvicinity of (AT 899703). Continued to patrol area with negative results. 1st Platcon "E" Company at (AT 922673) received sporadio carbine fire from vicinity (AT 917673), (AT 921677), (AT 920675) and (AT 925675) between 141940H and 142252H. Search mid clear patrol was immediately dispatched where fire had been reserved. At about browning oderifty (250) meters out from plateon position patrol spotted men moving to the north west at a distance of threehundred (300) meters from their position. VC were were immediately taken under fire and physically pursued. VC broke into two (2) groups and entered thick brush and hid. The area was interdicted with 60mm mortars, 3.5 s and M-79 s, small arms and illumination. In addition, there were eight (8) squad day patrols, welve squad night patrols, nineteen (19) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening posts.
- (15) 15 March "E" Company listening post at (AT 920675) received grenade at 152140H. Listening post returned fire and pulled back to lines; area was illuminated and interdicted with M-79 and small arms fire. LP reestablished in another position in fire team size and set up as ambush. Listening post at "G" Company (AT 905719) received hand grenade. Estimated one (1) VC made approach from southeast through hamlet and up ravine. Area interdicted with four (4) hand grenades, forty (40) rounds 7.62 and illuminated by 81mm mortar. Visual search conducted with negative evidence of the VC. Helicopter evacuated one. (1) Marine with fragmentation wounds in left arm and hand. During this period there was eight (8) squad day ptrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, theaty-one (21) ambushes and twenty-four (24) listening posts.
- (16) 16 March Village chief and local police went to "F" Company CP, and gave Company Commander information on a 14 year old boy name Do-Nho who had previously planted booby traps. Boy was apprehended and admitted being VC; he was sent to ITT. First Platcon "F" Company at (AT 922673) conducted local sweep of perfineter 44 scovering two M-26 grenades about one-hundred (100) meters from position. One (1) grangae had spoon removed and other had pin pulled. Grenades blown in place. At 162100H one (1) VC was observed near wire in front of 2d Platoon, "G" Company position, (AT 915174). VC threw grenade, Marines returned with small arms fire, and threw one hand grenade. A patrol searched area with negative results. 2d Platoon "G" Company perimeter received five (5) incoming grenades from an estimated three (3) VC at 162311H.





Platoon immediately returned heavy volume of small arms fire, six (6) hand grenades, four (4) M-79 and and 3.5 HE. Conducted rapid search and attack of area. Encountered heavy brush and found no signs of wounded or killed VC. Three (3) USMC wounded none seriously and no medical assistance was required. Listening post from First Platoon, Company "E" sighted movement at (AT 916675). LP took the movement under fire and received nine (9) rounds of small arms fire from (AT 916675) and Twelve (12) rounds from (AT 916677). Individual VC spotted running into house at (AT 916675). Platoon immediately dispatched search and destroy squad to house and found a man and woman approximately fifty (50) years of age. Both were unhurt and retained for questioning by village chief. Third Platoon, "G" received small arms fire from (AT 874703). One (1) squad reinforced sent to search area. Negative results Battalion conducted a total of nine (9) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, seventeen (17) squad ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posts.

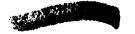
(17) 17 March - The battalion CP at (AT 948722) perimeter security spotted estimated three (3) VC and took them under fire. VC returned carbine fire and then they retreated. Pursuit force dispatched and conducted search without finding VC dead or wounded. At 170345H 2d Platoon, "G" Company received one (1) incoming hand grenade. Platoon returned heavy volume of fire and sent reinforced fire team to search, kill or capture. Search unit unable to find trace of VC. "H" Company patrol sweeping village (AT 908688) had a man trip a mine causing wounds to legs and arms. Man evacuated and sweep continued. Patrol from "G" Company found one (1) electrically set mine with two (2) lbs of C-4 at (AT 878690) and one (1) grenade booby trapped at (AT 883697). Grenade and mine were detonated in place. First Platoon "F" Company patrol received eight (8) to ten (10) rounds from an estimated two (2) snipers vicinity (AT 907606). Patrol returned fire and searched area. "E" Company First Platoon position received twenty-five (25) rounds of carbine fire at 172205H. Starlight scope spotted two (2) VC at (AT 917672) and three (3) to five (5) men at (AT 920609). Platoon fired small arms, 60mm mortars, M-79 rounds and 3.5 rounds. The entire area was searched with negative results. During this period there was a total of nine (9) squad day patrols, thirteen (13) squad night patrols, twenty-three (23) ambushes and twenty listening posts.

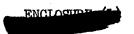


(18) 18 March - "F" Company patrol from first platoon received eight (8) to ten (10) rounds from sniper in building at (AT 936607). One (1) Marine was wounded in the arm and medical evacuation was effected. Searched and cleared area with negative results. Land mine detonated electrically by wire in vicinity of bridge at (AT 944677) killing a three (3) man USMC engineer team. An immediate, sweep and search of the area was made capturing ten (10) VCS at (AT 945700) and sixty (60) VCS running south vicinity (AT 940640). All VCS were turned over to Hieu Duo District Headquarters. "H" Company OP received J fifteen (15) rounds carbine fire at 182110H. Fifteen (15) men spotted in rice paddy and taken under fire with 60mm mortars, M-79's and small arms. Patrol searched area with negative results. During this period the battalion conducted nine (9) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, eight teen (18) ambushes and twenty (20) listening posts.

(19) 19 March - At 190330H squad patrol from "G" Company activated land mine at (AT 899706) sustaining three (3) WIA. Mine was one (1) M-26 granade with trip wire. Medical evacuation was effected and completed at 190400H. "F" Company squad natrol moving at (AT942654), reccoived several rounds of carbine fire and automatic weapons from estimated two (2) snipers at (AT 945654). Patrol returned fire and requested to move into 3d Battalion, 3d Marines TACR where fire was originated. Patrol was instructed to remain in battalion TAOR and form blocking since "I" Company was involved in in a fire fight with VC in vicinity (AT 955655). Two (2) Vietnamese men approached "G" Company squad patrol and pointed out two (2) women as being VC mursers and one (1) guerrialla at (AT 888701). Men requested to be evacuated to ITT along with VC so as not to be considered as informers by the local people. Patrol member from squad patrol first platoon, "G" Company encountered booby trapped gate. Grappling hook was attached to gate and the mean backed off about thirty (30) meters assuming a prone position. Booby trap detonated and man was wounded in face. Medical evacuation effected. There were nine (9) squad day patrols, fourteen (14) squad night patrols, twenty (20) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening posts.

(20) 20 March - No significant events or contacts developed this day during which the battalion conducted nime(9) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, twenty (20) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening posts.





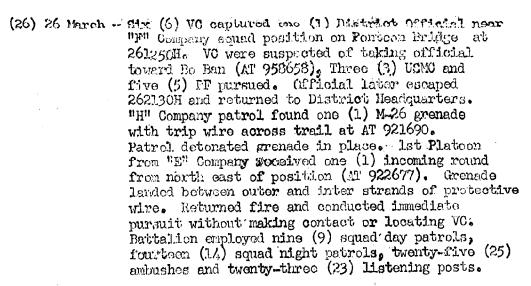
- (21) 21 March Squad patrol from 3d Platoon, "G" Company hit land mine at (AT 875714) wounding two (2) news Helicopter medical systemation effected on wounded personnel.

  Mine was apparently pull or trip grenade. Operations during this period included nine (9) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, twenty-one (21) ambushes and twenty (20) listening posts.
- (22) 22 March Listening post at "O" Company OP position spotted and took under fire an estimated three (3) VC. Position received one (1) incoming hand grenade but no small arms. If withdrew from position under cover of light small arms fire from the perimeter. Pathol sent to immediate area but no signs of VC were found. If re-established in new location at (At 220915). Patrol from "G" Company found mine believed to be M-26 grenade with trip wire at (AT 874711). Mine was activated. Another patrol from "G" Company activated mine in vicinity (AT 896704). Mine was M-26 grenade attached to four (4) to five (5) pounds of TNT on an overhauging banboo pole. A Mirine was wounded and a halicopter medical. evacuation was effected. There were nine (9) squad day patrols, fifteen (15) sugad night patrols, twenty four (24) ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posម៉ូនoq
- (23) 23 March Squad patrol from "H" Company had point men step on land mine wounding one (1) USMC in thigh and head.

  Mine was suspected to have been M-26 grenade with trip wire. "G" Company observed two (2) explosions at 2350H, two-hundred (200) motion north west of their GP. It was believed to have been 60mm mortars, grenades or detonated booby trap. Illuminated area for a visual check. Lat Battalion, 3d Marines were notified since it appeared to be in their TAOR.

  During this period the battalien conducted a total of nine (9) squad day patrols, fourteen (14) squad night patrols, twenty-five (25) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening posts.
- (24) 24 March Company search and destroy operation was conducted in Foi Vuc Valley. (See Combat After Action Report, Part UNA Supporting Documents): In addition, there were nine (9) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night patrols, twenty (20) ambushes and twenty—three (23) listening posts during this period.
- (25) 25 March There were no significant events in the battalion

  TAOR this date, although the battalion conducted nine
  (9) squad day patrols, fourteen (14) squad night
  patrols, twenty-four (24) embushes and twenty-three
  listening posts.

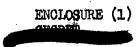


- (27) 27 Morch "E" Company's list Platoon (AT 921674) received one (1) round incoming believed to be 60mm mortar. Concussion occurred at north end of position approximately forty (40) meters inside outer wire; no movement or sound were heard prior to or after detonation. Patrol from "G" Company observed one (1) VC with weapon running out of hut at AT 888704 heading east. Took VC under fire and pursued with negative results. Five (5) women were found in hut and taken to III by S-2 for interrogation. During this posted there were nine (9) squad thy patrolls, fourteen (14) squad night patrois, byenty-five (25) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening podice
- (28) 28 March "SPAR" report received indicating enemy activity at (AP 908600). Frag Order issued to "E" Company: " Send one (1) plateon (Rein) to (AT 908600), to depart 290700H for search and destroy mission upon onemy. Coordinating instructions: (1) Mission subject of "SPAR" report. (2) Submit preplamed artillery concentrations and check points to headquarters prior to 282400H6" Battalion conducted sin (6) squad day patrols, twelve (12) squad night pairrols, twenty-one (21) ambushes and twenty-three (23) Listening posts.
- (29) 29 March 3d Platoon, "E" Company carried out mission of checking out "SPAR" report and found negative enemy activity at objective area. Plateon from "R" Company conducting sweep of village (AT 876700) flushed out six (6) VC that were in village. As point man of point fire team came within thirty (30) meters of village six (6) VC with weapons suddenly ran out of the last and disappeared into leavy terebration adjacent to village.

Į,

Point immediately took VC under fire killing one (1). The point fire team and part of the lst squad immediatley pursued VC and a complete search of the area was conducted. One (1) VC body, one (1) Chi Com sub-machine gun, three (3) M-26 grenades, two (2) full M-14 magazines and sufficient blood traces were found indicating that all VC were wounded. Third Platoon, "F" Company received two (2) incoming grenades which blew up outside wire. Area illuminated and searched with negative results. Patrol from "G" Company found two (2) bows, six (6) sticks for setting booby traps, equipment for detonating electrical mines and one-thousand (1,000) pounds of rice in hut at (AT 890707). Helicopter assistance was requested to evacuate captured equipment and rice. In battalion TAOR there were conducted eight (8) squad day patrols, nineteen (19) ambushes and twenty-three (23) listening posts.

(30) 30 March - 3d Platoon, "E" Company patrol apprehended one (1) VCS male on routine identification card check. card had faulty age; VDS was turned over to District Headquarters for varification. Squad patrol from "G" Company found M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap on trail. Grenade was detonated with a grappling hook. Same patrol spotted five (5) VCS running at (AT 902703) when patrol approached. All VCS apprehended and evacuated to District Headquarters for identification. Squad patrol from 3d Platoon, "Q" Company detonated booby trap as they were moving along trail causing injuries to three (3) USMC and one (1) ARVN. No one to the rear of the explosion received any shrapnel but two (2) men about fifteen (15) meters away were tossed about six (6) feet. Sharapnel passed through flak jackets and caused injuries to head, chests, arms and legs of the three (3) USMO wounded. Medical evacuation was effected by helicopter. Patrol conducted a search of the area for any further VC activity and pieces of booby trap. It was found that trail had been marked with a pile of rocks. In addition, the following were conducted: eight (8) squad day patrols, ten (10) squad night patrols, fourteen (14) ambushes and twenty-one listening posts.



(31) 31 March - At 2d Platoon (AT 914714), "G" Company position one (1) M-14 spent projectile fired from long distance entered tent and hit man in leg causing slight wound in right leg above ankle. Spent projectile recovered and fire team searched immediate area to insure it did not originate close by. Wound very slight not requiring evacuation. Checked adjacent units and patrols concerning firing with negative results. During this period the battalion nine (9) squad day patrols, thriteen (13) squad night patrols, eighteen (18) ambushes and twenty-one (21) listening posts.

# 10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

- a. Normal Fire Support was conducted throughout the period of 1-31 March.
- b. Artillery units providing support for 2d Battalion, 3d Marines are 1-1-12 and B-1-12.
  - c. Naval Gunfire Support None
  - d. Type and number of missions delivered

Fire Missions - Three (3)
Practice Fire Missions - Fifteen (15)
Fire Missions by Concentration Number - Four (4)
H&T's - Two-thousand-seventy (2,070)
Prep-Fires - Twelve (12)

e. Amminition expended by type . N/A



# 11. Logistics (S-4)

#### a. Supply

- (1) Supply point distribution by Gompany Tracks was effected daily with occassional helicopter resupply. Helicopters were used primarily to transport annunition. One water-trailer from each company was filled daily in the Battalion CP area. Also, a tanker distributed gasoline to the CP.
- (2) Daily runs to FLSG Maintenance were made for repair of Ordnance, Optics and Office Machines.
- (3) Requisition were hand carried daily to the Fleet Stock Account. Priority 02 and walk-thru requisitions were cleared through Division Supply and G-4 prior to submission.
  - (4) Special Allowance for RVN:

ITEM	ALLOWANCE	ON HAND	
Shotgun, 12 gauge	13	7	
60mm Mortar Radio Set PRC-25	8 8	7	
Radio Set GRC-125 (vehicle mounted)	<b>2</b>		
Seismic Intrusion Devices	20	മ	

#### b. Maintenance.

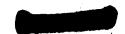
(1) The following was taken to FL3G General Supply Maintenance shops:

WORK COMPLETED	ΟΊ, Ā	PENDING	QTY
Typewriter 13"	9	Watch, wrist	20
Imprinter, addressograph	. 5	Portable Typewriter	1
	. <b>i</b>	Typewriter, 13"	2
Extinguisher, Fire	6	Recorder Reproducer	1
Gas Tank For Burner Unit	1	General Purpose Tent	2
M1937	,	Embosser, addressograph	1
Immersion Burner	4	প্ৰ লোক কুম্বাস্থা কি	•
Lantern, Electric Tl	3	the state of the s	
303/U	,	and the second of the second o	
Cover, 50 Cal. Machine	2		. 65 👫





SECRET



# (2) The following was taken to FLSG Ordnence and Optics Shops:

WORK COMPLETED	CTY	PENDI NO	<u>QTY</u>
Rocket Leuncher 3.5"	13	Binoculars (6x30)	12
Elevating and Traversing	1	Rifle 7.62mm-14	22
Mech 60mm Morters	•	Battery, Sniperscope Seismic Intrusion	1
Rifle 7.62mm M-2.4	5	Davice	<b></b>
Grenade Launcher M-79	2	Pistol, .45 cal.	1
Bipod M2 f/M-14 81mm Mortar Bipod	1	Tester Electric	1
Pistol45 cal.	2		
Dispenser Riot Control	2		
(turned in for expess)			
Rifle M-14 (coded X) Rifle M-14 (turned in	1		
f/excess)	75		,
60mm Mortar Mount (complet	te) 1		
Spare Barrel f/M-60	1		
M-60 Machine Gun	1		

#### c. Food Services

- (1) The battalion mess hall provides three (3) hot meals per day for personnel in the Battalion Command Post. The three front line companies personnel are provided with a hot noon meal daily. Food is prepared at the battalion messhall and transported by truck in vaccum company postions. C-rations are utilized for breakfast and supper meals.
  - (2) The battalion now occupies the new troop messhall.
- (3) An addition was constructed to the officer and staff NCO mess to improve food preparation facilities.
  - (4) The following shortages still exist and are on order:
    - (a) One (1) hundred foot cubic refrigerator.
    - (b) One hundred (100) messtrays.

#### d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development

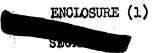
- (1) The following projects were completed in coordination and direction from the U.S. Nawy, MCB-5:
  - (a) One (1) new messhall.
  - (b) Three (3) eight holer heads.



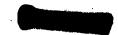
- (c) One (1) 14' x 14' concrete refrigerator platform.
- (d) One (1) shower house.
- (2) The following projects are still in progress under the direction of the U.S. Navy MCB-5:
  - (a) Improvement of electrical wiring.
  - (b) Installations of screen doors and stairs.
  - (c) One (1) eight holer head.
- (3) The following camp projects were begun with sociatance of a TD-18 provided by Shore Party:
  - (a) Drainage system.
  - (b) Outdoor theater.
  - (c) Road improvement.
  - (4) The following projects were constructed within this Battalion.
    - (a) Supply unloading dock.
    - (b) Vehicle maintenance shed.
    - (c) Individual improvements to office and living quarters.
    - (d) One (1) 15' vehicle bridge.

### e. Transportation and roads.

- (1) Transportation:
- (a) Organic battalion vehicles are utilized to maximin; the six (6) M-35 trucks attached daily are utilized for troop movements, resupply and miscellaneous missions.
  - (2) Roads:
- (a) Road construction in Battalion TAOR is under direction of 3rd Engineer Battalion.
- f. Fiscal. The units OpBud report was screened for erroneous charges, corrections were submitted to 3d FSR.
  - g. Water



SECRET



f

- (1) Water is obtained from local water point within Battalion CP operated by 3rd Engineers.
- (2) The Battalion was issued four (4) water trailers on temporary loan. One trailer is maintained at messhall and filled from local water point as required. The other three (3) are at the front line company CP positions and refilled every day by water tanker from FLSG.
- (3) Platoon and squad positions are resupplied through the use of water cans.
- (4) A bath unit is operated by 3rd Engineers adjacent to local water point utilizing new shower house. Showers operated daily; one half (3) hour in the morning and one (1) hour in the evening.

# h. Motor Transport

- (1) The Battalion has 20-M-422 and 30 M-274 vehicles. None were combat deadlined during March 1966, 100% were available to this battalion. One (1) M-100 trailer has been deadlined, exaiting seals since 11 March 1966; 18 remained available throughout the period. The average availability of trailers is 95%.
- (2) Seven (7) M-422-A-1's and 21 M-274 A-1's were received from FLSG on 8-9 March. Prior to 22 March. 21 M-274's and seven (7) M-422's were turned in to FLSG as excess.

#### i. Embarkation

- (1) The movement of supplies and equipment from debarkation point (Museum Pier) to Battalion CP was completed on 3 March 1966.
- (2) Message of all L-form off loaded was sent on 10 March 1966 to FMF Pada
- (3) Battalion has seven (7) school trained Embarkation personnel, two (2) officers and five (5) enlisted.
  - j. Hospitalization and Evacuation
    - (1) Evacuation

TYPE	MET HOD	•		NUMBER
KIA	Air	,	E .	4
WIA NON-BATTALE	Air Air			42 18
Vietnemese	Ar			10



13. Air Defense. None

# 14. Combat Air Support

- a. Aviation units from MAG-16 MAW provided resupply and med-evac air craft in support of this battalion during the reporting period. Resupply helicopters were assigned to the 3d Marines on a daily basis and these aircraft were used when needed for resupply of the rifle companies.
- b. No aircraft were used in Close Air Support of 2d Battalion, 3d Marines during the month of March.
- c. The following is a sequential listing of med-evaos during the reporting period:

```
2 March 1966 - One (1) Malaria case - USMC
 2 March 1966 - One (1) High Temperature - USMC
 3 March 1966 - One (1) High Temperature - USMC
 3 March 1966 - One (1) Possible Appendicities - USMC
 4 March 1966 - One (1) Ill Vietnamese (civilian)
 4 March 1966 - Two (2) WIA - USMC
 5 March 1966 - One (1) Ill and one (1) WIA - USMC
 6 March 1966 - One (1) WIA Vietnamese (civilian)
 7 March 1966 - One (1) Ill Vietnamese (civilian)
 7 March 1966 - One (1) Ill Vietnemese (civilian)
 8 March 1966 - Three (3) Ill - USMC.
11 March 1966 - One (1) Ill Vietnamese (civilian)
14 March 1966 - Two (2) Heat Casualties - USMC
15 March 1966 - One (1) WIA W USMC
16 March 1966 - Three (3) Ill- USMC
17 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
17 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
18 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
18 Merch 1966 - Three (3) KIA - one (1) WIA - USMC
18 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMO
19 March 1966 - Three (3) - USMC
19 Merch 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
19 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
21 March 1966 - One (1) Ill - ARVN
21 March 1966 - One (1) Ill - ARVN
21 March 1966 - One (1) Ill - ARVN
21 March 1966 - Two (2) WIA - USMC
21 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
22 Merch 1966 - Five (5) WIA - USMC
23 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
23 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
23 March 1966 - One (1) KIA - USMC
23 March 1966 - Two (2) WIA - USMC
25 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC
26 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - (civilian)
```



SECRET

27 March 1966 - Two (2) WIA - USMC

28 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC

29 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC 29 March 1966 - One (1) WIA (civilian)

30 Merch 1966 - Two (2) WIA - ARVN - USMC

31 March 1966 - One (1) WIA - USMC

31. Moreh 1966 - Three (3) WIA (civilian)

31 March 1966 - One (1) I11 - USMO

# Medical and Dontal Support

Name of surgeon: M. B. BUTLER, LT MC USNR - 1-31 March 1966 T. E. FELL, LT MC USNR - 20-28 March 1966

J. D. JONES, LT MC USNR - 30-31 March 1966

- Significant Events: None
- c. Medical trends.
- (1) Thore has been a rise in the number of diarrhea cases and fevers of undetermined origin.
  - Number of battle casualties: Right (8)
  - Number of non-battle casualties: 733 total treatments
- f. Preventive medicine and sanitation: Malaria prophylaxis administered weekly. The camp sanitation is considered satisfactory.

#### g. Civil Affairs:

- (1) Number treated: 6928
- Amount (by type) of medicine dispensed (2)

(a)	AS A and	Anacin			 * 1477 	6000 taba
,,		(,,	2 4 4	17 × 3	1	1.0

500 pks (b) Carbamine Antacid

(c) Estomul and Amphojel

(a) 500 pks Cepacol

(e) Vicks Cough drops

Diarrhea Tablets (f)

12 bts Furacin Ointment

4 bts liquid & 5 bts tabs Piperzine

(i) Chlorpheniramine Maleate 3 bts tabs & 1 gal syrp



(3)	Oxytetracycline, oral suspension	30 bts
(k)	Erthromycin, Oral suspension	30 bts
(1)	Pediatric sulfa oral suspension	40 mm bts
(m)	Tetracycline Tablets	8 bts
(n)	Erthromytin Tablets	7 bts
(0)	Lentopen Injection	40
(p)	Mediquik Ointment	40 tbs
(q)	the second of heather and the first excellent of the <b>Nonvits</b>	36 bts
<b>(r)</b>	Opthalmic Ointment	48 bts
(8)	Hydrocortisone Ointment	24 bts
(t)	Hydrogen Peroxide	24 bts
(u)	Thimerasol	4 bts
(√)	Undecylenic Ointment	24 bts
(w)	Eugenol	4 bts
(x)	Sodium Salicylate Tablets	6 bts
(y)	Polymyxin B Sulfate, Neomycin and Rydrocortisone Susp. Otic Drops	20 bts
( 2 )	Chlortetracycline Hel Tablets	6 bts
(aa)	Proceine Benicillin, 1,500,00 U. for Aqueous Inj.	
Logh Decree to the (bb)	Water for Inj. the Care to the second section of the control of th	50. bts
(00)	Band Aids Abuthar and a first and a	£8 bxe
	Gotton Roll - Francisco de Company de Control Roll - Francisco de Company de	
(00)	4X418	A PART OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
( <b>ff</b> )	<ul> <li>2X2<sup>1</sup> s</li> <li>3 Matter a control of control o</li></ul>	48 pg
	Aplicators wood, Cotton tipped	

1

34

ENCLOSURE (1)

. 18 18.

Tongue Blades	400
Disposable Syringes	600
Adhesive Plaster	30 rls
Blade, Surgical Prep, Razor	25
Needle, Disposable 21 gauge	650
Suture, Nonabsombable, Silk, Twisted	5 pkg
Bottle, Screw Cap, Prescription, 2 og	144 bt
Bottle, Dropper, 1 oz	12 bt
Envelope, Drug Dispensing	1000
Box, Ointment	60 bx's
	Disposable Syringes  Adhesive Plaster  Blade, Surgical Prep. Razor  Needle, Disposable 21 gauge  Suture, Nonabsembable, Silk, Twisted  000, g inch circleneedle  Bottle, Screw Cap, Prescription, 2 og  Bottle, Dropper, 1 og  Envelope, Drug Dispensing

(3) Schooling Conducted. None.

h. Problem Areas: There were no problem areas encountered during this reporting period.

#### 15. Chaplin Support

- a. LT L. L. AHRNSBRAK, CHC USNR
- b. 11 Sunday Services conducted 220 in attendance 2 Memorial Services conducted 76 in attendance 10 Weeklay Vesper Services 54 in attendance
- c. Twelve (12) professional counseling sessions.
- d. Significant activities
- (1) Called on minister of Baptist Church in WUI LONG I, provided fifteen (15) bags of cement for completion of his shurch. Additional materials will be provided in the future.
- (2) Called on Rev. TRAUNG DUONG, minister of Church of Christ in DUONG LAM I. This man has funds from his denomination to purchase cement, but has no transportation. Transportation will be provided as soon as possible to haul his purchase from Da Nang to the church site.
- (3) Called on refugee priest living near "G" Company CP. Communication was difficult. but it appears as though he is receiving help from 3rd Engineers.





(1) Chapel is a 16X32 structure with tin roof, front and back. The sides are screened. Presently the Chapel is being repuilt and it is anticipated that matting will be put on the overhead prior to Easter Sunday.

### 16. Civil Affairs

- a, Significant activities.
- (1) I March. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer visited the village of Hoa Loc. Hoa Phu and Hoa Ninh and met with the Village Chief and Police Chief of each village. During conversations with those vallage officials, it was learned that many of these men are afraid to carry their weapons because they have no written authority to do so from U. S. units. Plans were made to draw up and issue cards identifying these men and their weapons.
- (2) 2 March. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer installed a Tall telephone in the home of Lt. THOUC, the company commander of the Popular Forces unit in Hoa Phm Village, AT 925743. The phone was connected into the Company G switchboard.
- (3) 6 March. Company G corpsman treated 75 villagers in Thon Truc (AT 908718) Hamlet. Sick call was held for the first time in Tuy Loan (2) Hamlet (AT 929694 by Company M corpsman. The Pontoon Bridge Aid Station treated 112 civilians. A total of 228 civilians received medical assistance throughout the Battalion TACR.
- (μ) 7 March. The Division G-5, LtCol MACKEL, the Battalion S-2 Officer, and Battalion Givil Affairs Officer visited Hieu Duc District Head-quarters. Plens were made for the training of five (5) Vietnamese persons in the administration of medical assistance. The training is to be conducted by selected Battalion corpsmen.
- (5) 8 March. A civil affairs team held a sick call in the village of Hoa Phu (AT921724) and treated 133 persons. In addition, two (2) Vietnamese nurses administered anti-cholera shots. The Pontoon Bridge Aid Station (AT 946700) treated 133 persons. A total of 390 persons were administered medical assistance throughout the Battalian TAOR this date.
- (6) 9 March. The Pontoon Bridge Aid Station (#1946700) was painted inside and out by local villagers. A truck was furnished to Mr. NGUYEN PHUNG, a Buddist priest, in order to haul sand from the river to his pagoda in Thach Nham Hamlet (#1952714). Vietnamese labor was provided. Five truck loads were hauled.
- (7) 10 March, LtGen KONG, Commandant of the Korean Marine Corps and his staff, accompanies by MajGen MCCUTCHEON, CG 1st KAK visited the Battalion TAGR. They received a briefing by the Civil Affairs Officer on Current Civil Affairs Program as well as

THOTOGOTOM (T)



future plans. The Generals then visited Company G, where they observed the administering of medical assistance to the people of True Dong Hamlet (AT 908718). A total of 380 people received medical assistance throughout the Battelion TAOR on this date.

- (8) 12 March. The Marine Corps Civil Affairs Research Team visited the Battalian on this date. They received a briefing on the current Civil Affairs Program, as well as future plans. A visit was made to Hieu Duc District Headquarters where the team met the District Chief and the Army Sub-Sector Advisor.
- (9) 14 March. The Pootoon Bridge Aid Station (AT 946700) moved into the Hieu Duc District Dispensary at AT945699. Coordination and cooperation between the corpsman and the Vietnamese staff was very good. A political meeting was held at Phous Thuan Hamlet (AT 92731). The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and NCO were present at the meeting. Contacts were made with several officials of Hoa Thinh Village and the included Hamlets.
- (10) 19 March. The refugee camp located in Hoa Loc Village (AT 899774) was visited and the following items were distributed at the request of the District Chief:

Rice	1848	lbs	Soap	500	bars
Bulgar Wheat	400	lbs	Clothes	150	lbs
Corn Meal	100	lbs	Toya	200	assorted
Peas	100	lbs		. 12	

The Battalion Chaplin donated twenty (20) 100 lb bags of cement to the paster of the Christian Church (AT 946701) located south of Tuy Loan. The cement is to be used to finish construction of the outside of the building.

(11) 21 March. A meeting was held at the home of the Popular Forces unit commander of Hoa Phu (AT 925743) with the Battalion S-2 Officer and Civil Affairs Officer present. Pertinent information was obtained concerning enemy activity within the Battalion TAOR. The contact indicated that he would be willing to continue to pass on information as it becomes available.

ENCLOSURE (1)





2d Battalion, 3d Marines 3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California 96602

135 666

3/FJK/rlv 5750 29 March 1966

From:

Commanding Officer

To:

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, (Rein), FMF Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Via:

Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

2nd BN, 3rd MAR, S & C

CONTROL NO. 0044-66 COPY NO. 1 OF 1

Ref:

Div0 3100.1B Div0 03000.5

(c) Div0 5750.2

Regt0 3120.1B

Maps: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheets 6658 IV, 6659 III

Encl: J(1) Command Chronology for the period 1-31 March 1966.

1. In accordance with references (a), (b), (c) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

257		-	•
	Action	Info	/
CO	T	V	
XO	1		<b>-</b>
<b>S-1</b>	1		M
\$0 \$1 \$.2 \$.3 \$.4		~	
5-3	-		n.
\$-4	1		
Com O		7	
Ha Com			
SAC			
Psce			
CAHons			
			·
·	·		



HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 3d Marinos FPO San Francisco 96602

> 3/JEW/ppm 34**8**0 22 Harch 1966

> > 1.1

2nd BN, 3rd MAR, S & C

B

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Gonoral, Task Forco Dolta Tot

Subj: After Action Report (Double Engle CONTROL NO. 039-66

Ref: (a) TFD Op0 1-66

CONTROL NO. 034-61
COPY NO. 17 OF 21 (1) Name of Operation - Operation Double Eagle

(2) Inclusive Dates of Operation - 28 January 1966 - 26 February 1966 like at a second saude house

of the back of the second

(3) Location - Quang Ngai and Binh Dinh Provinces, RVN

Command Headquarters - BLT 2/3 (4)

Reporting Officer - LtCol W.K. HORN

(6) Task Organization

#### RLT 2/3 (TU 79.5.2)

2d Bn, 3d Marines H&S Company (-)

2nd Pit (-) (Rein), Co A, 3d Engr Bn

Det, Coll and Clearing Plt, Co A, 3d Med Bn Det, 1st Serv Bn

Arty Ln Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Det, FSR

Det. 1st SP Bn

#### Co E (Rein)

Co E

Det, H&S Co

MO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt

FAC Im #2

Det, Med Plt

Det S-2 Scouts

FO Tm, Btry B, let Bn, 12th Mar 2 2 22 2 2 2 2 2 2

Det, lst SP Bn (HST)

1st Squad, 2nd Plt. Co A. 3d Engr Bn

## Co F (Rein) and it stand the standard of Capty HARDIN

Det, H&S Co

FO Im. 81mm Mortar Plt

Lt SCHWARTZ

Lt Col HORN

Enclosure(1)





Det. Med Plt Det, S-2 Scouts FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Co G (Rein)

Co G

Det. H&S Co

FO Tm. 81mm Morter Plt

Det, Med Plt FAC Im #1

Det. S-2 Scouts

FO Tm. Btry B. 1st Bn. 12th Mar

3rd Sqd, 2nd Plt, Co A, 3rd Engr Bn Det, let SP Bn (HST)

107mm Mortar Btry. 3d Bn. 12th Mar

106mm RR Plt. H&S Go

Provisional Rifle Co Btry B (-), 1st Bn 12th Mar

2nd Plt (Reit), Co A, 3rd AT Bn 2nd Plt (Rein), Co A, 3rd Tk Bn

2nd Pla (Rein), Co A, 3rd MT Bn

Det, 1st SP Bn

81mm Mortar Plt

Det. 1st Force Recon Co

3rd Regon Bn 2nd Plt (Rein) Co A.

BLT Reserve Co H (Rein)

Co H

Det, H&S Co

FO Tm. 81mm Mortar Plt

Det, Med Plt

Det, S-2 Scouts

FO Tm. Btry B. 1st Bn. 12th Mar.

2nd Sqd. 2nd Plt. Co A. 3rd Engr Bn

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

(7) Supporting Forces

Artillery

Battlery H (...). 3d Battaliam, 12th Marines, stationed at Bato was in support of Task Force Delta during the linkup with 2/9. Battery H (Rein), 3d Battalion, 11th Marines was in general support of Task Force Delta, during initial landing of 2d Battalion, 3d Trip in 08 BS 7142. 107mm Mortar

Capt WOODARD

Lt McKINNEY

8/Sgt HOAGLAND

Capt MOLSBEE

Lt VERNON

Capt SPENGLER

Lt McCASKELL





Battery, 3d Battalion, 12th Marines was in direct support of 2d Battalion, 3d Marines during second phase of Operation from 19 Feb through 26 Feb. Battery M, 4th Battalian, 12th Marines were in general support of Took Force Delta throughout the operation. The 3d 155 Gun Battery (-) (Shore Party) FMF, was also in general support of Task Force Delta throughout the operation. The artillery batteries were used only for on-call missions. Most of the fire was pre-scheduled H&I fires.

#### Air Support

Both helicopter and fixed wing, were used extensively during the operation. The first Marine Aircraft Wing provided the CAS and hele support for Task Force Delta. Helicopters were used numerous times to lift the battalion or sections of it to various LZ's in pursuit of the VC. CAS aircraft provided LZ preparatory fire along with the UH-LE helicopters. In addition they provided on-call close air support, med-evacs, artillery observers, and psychological warfare missions. Close air support aircraft were used during almost every helilift for fire suppression. Helicopter resupply was used almost on a daily basis. Med-evacs, resupply and close air support were most effective and timely, in that respective order.

#### Naval Gunfire

The USS Barry (DD 933), USS Topeka (CLG-8) and USS. Oklahoma City (CLG-5) were used for H&I fires when available. Naval Gunfire was used to destroy village containing 15 known vo from which heavy small arms fire was received. This occurred while 2/3 was at the airstrip in OS BS 7243.

#### (8) Intelligence

During the planning phase of the operation much intelligence was received in regards to enemy strength, disposition and situation as found in Task Force Delta Opo 1-66. However, this Battalian, as TFD reserve, was not assigned an objective area until actually committed. When committed initially, no specific intelligence information was available concerning the objective area.

Resistance encountered during Phase I was limited to engagements with local guerrilla forces. Main force units per so, were not encountered but in three instances individuals from main force units were engaged and/or captured.

- a. On 31 January, 6 VCS were picked up. Upta initial search one was found to have a green uniform in a bag. He was sent to IIT at the BSA.
- b. Approximately 4.6 VC in khaki uniforms with packs and related equipment were engaged on 2 February resulting in two enemy KIA and WIA (WIA were seen being dragged away). Another was captured on 15 February in green uniform, black helmet, pack and U.S. 30 caliber carbine. He was sent to ITT at the BSA.





#### Phase II

Estimates of forces expected to be encountered were once again found in Task Force Delta Opp 1266. The enemy was also expected to be able to reinforce within 12-24 hours with the following:

- a. One confirmed battalion
- b. Three probable battelions
- c. One confirmed company

During this phase no main force units or individuals were encountered. Resistance once again was limited to harassing fire from guerrillas. In most instances, encounters were with one and at the most five guerrillas. Mines, booky traps punjii pits, stakes and tunnel systems were encountered extensively throughout both phases of the operation.

#### (9) Mission

(a) BLT 2/3 as the Landing Force Reserve, prepared to conduct helicopter or surface landed operations as directed by Commanden Landing Force or when chopped to Task Force Delta, as directed by that headquarters. BLT 2/3 also prepares to conduct a conduct a tactical withdrawal.

#### (10) Comcept of Operations

(a) BIT 2/3 as the Landing Force Reserve, be prepared to land on order by helicopter to conduct operations as directed by CIF or when chopped to Task Force Delta by that Headquarters. A tactical withdrawal from IZ's and landing beaches will be conducted on order.

#### (11) Execution

- (a) 24 Jan 66. BLT 2/3 received special landing force Operation order 324-66 (Operation Double Eagle).
- (b) 25 Jan 66. Preparations were made for issuing BLT Operation Order 324-66.
- (c) 26 Jan 66. Commanding Officer, BLT 2/3 issued Operation 324-66 to subordinate units.
- (d) 27 Jan 66. Preparations were made to execute Operation Order 324-66.
- (e) 28 Jan 66. Transferred Companies "G" (Rein) and "H" (Rein) from the USS Montross (APA-212) to the USS Valley Forge (LPH-8).





- (f) 29 Jan 66. Received an order from CG; Task Force Delta, at 291450H to send one company (rein), by helicopter, to seize objective C. Co "E" (Rein) was made ready. The first wave lifted off at 291545H. 38 helicopters were used to lift the company into the area. Co "E" (Rein) was under OpCon Task Force Delta. At 291650H a warning order from CTG 79.5 alerted one rifle company (rein) to be on one hour alert. Co "F" (Rein) was designated and began to issue ammo and supplies. At 291705H an order was received relaxing this units alert status. Objective C was secured by Co "E" (Rein) at 291900H. A warning order was issued by CO, BLT 2/3 to the Provisional Rifle Company.
- 30 Jan 66. The remainder of the BLT was lifted into the objective area commencing at 301500H. 38 aircraft were used to complete the lift. One (1) Marine was KIA by enemy sniper in IZ at GS BS 7162. CAS was provided by F-4's F-8's and UH-1E's. Battalion CP was established at BS 723424 and companies F, G, H and elements of H&S established a 360 degree perimeter defense. Three squad (rein) ambushes were established during the night. Each platoon established two listening posts. Before dark, CG, Task Force Delta, visited the CP. The 81mm Mortar Pit (-) conducted registration firing. During the night there were three reports of incoming sniper fire. There were no casualties and no estimated VC casualties. UH - LE's flying cover for landing zone received fire from village in GS BS 7341. UH-IE's returned fire with M-60 MG and rockets. Results could not be determined by this Battalion.
- 31 Jan 66. Received Frag Order from CTG 79.5 to conduct fan patrols up to 2000 meters to the front of the battalion porimeter. Five patrols were planned each to be of platoon (rein) size. A warning order and patrol was issued to Co Codrs and the patrols began preparations to depart. The 5 patrols departed at 310800H. Patrol A from Co "F" (Rein) returned after killing one (1) VC) finding rice and uniforms. Patrol B from 2nd Plt, Co A, 3rd Recon Bn returned after capturing 1 VC and 4 VCS and finding 20 bags of rice and 9 bioyoles. Patrol C from Co "H" (Rein) found 2000 pounds of rice. This patrol encountered 10 VC and a short fire fight ensued. They estimated killing I VO and wounding 2. There were 2 friendly WIA's. Ratrol D from Co "G" (Rein) received sniper fire from an unknown number of VO. Fire was returned. It was estimated that 1 VC was killed and one was wounded. Patrol E from Co "H" (Rein) returned with negative contact. CG, Task Force Delta, visited the CP and issued an oral frag order to attack on axis from present position to an objective at coordinates B5 650410,





utilizing two reinforced rifle companies with Command Group Alpha. IOD to be crossed at 010730H. Companies "F" and "G" were issued warning orders and preparation was made to execute instructions by CG, Task Force Delta. H&S (-) and Co "H" (Rein) remained as security for H Btry, 3/11 who occupied an adjacent position. The Provisional Rifle Co formed from Btry B, 1/12 lifted into this area to augment Go "H" (Rein) and the remainder of H&S (-) in the defense of this position. A message from CG, Task Force Delta detached 2nd Plt, Co A, 3rd Recon Bn, and Det, Force Recon at 010800H. During the evening there were 5 ambushes established, 4 combat outposts and listening posts. No contacts were reported.

- (i) 1 Feb 66. At 0730 the Bn (-) with Command Group Alpha began the attack and moved west to the objective area along the prescribed route. An AO and 2 A-4's were on station throughout the move. There was no resistance met along the route. I heat casualties and two non battle casualties were evacuated. At the objective area a perimeter defense was established, CG, Task Force Delta visited the objective area and issued an oral order to continue the attack at 020730H, to an objective at B3 652374. An order was issued to the Company Commanders and special preparations were made to execute it. There were no incidents during the night.
  - 2 Feb 66. The move south to the Battalion objective area at BS 652374 began at 0730 with Co "G" (Rein) deployed as the lead element. One VCS was apprehended on the trail and retained for interrogation. Bicycle repair parts, rope and kerosene were found in a cave in vicinity BS 654404. All items were destroyed. As the forward elements of Co "G" approached the objective area Command Group Alpha moved across the LOD. Co "G" (Rein) moved into the objective area and encountered an estimated force of 10 VC. 3 USMC WIA's were sustained by an initial burst of fire. During the fire fight 2 VC were killed and 1 VC wounded. 60mm mortars and CAS (provided by UH-LE's) were directed on the enemy who were driven off in a southeasterly direction. The Army UH-LE's conducted the necessary Med Evac for the 3 WIA's. The fire fight lasted about 30 minutes. Command Croup Alpha and Co "F" (Rein) arrived and moved into the position without any further incidents. Battalion received CG, Task Force Delta Frag Order 17-66 to move along assigned route to return to BS 723424, Battalion rear. 1st Plt (Rein), Co G began to move at 022100H. The remainder of the Bn (-) followed at 022300H. The march through the jungle terrain was completed under the cover of darkness.





- 3 Feb 66. At about 0730 as the column approached the objective, Co "F" (Rein), the columns rear element, received fire from a sniper. Fire was returned. There were no casualties and no estimate of VC killed. The rear element arrived at the objective area at 030900H. Battalion received Frag Order 22-66 to be helilifted into an objective area at BS 9226. At 031500H the lift of Co "F" (Rein), Co "H" (Rein) and Command Group Alpha bogan, 38 helicoptors were used in the lift. During the lift fire was received in LZ Sparrow (Rear CP BS 723424) causing 2 helos to go down and causing one friendly KIA and three WIA's. There were 2 VC estimated killed. As the helicopter approached the IZ in the objective. sporadio small arms fire was received. F-8's F-4's, A-4's and \_\_1 UH-LE's flew CAS missions. There was one friendly WIA and one VC killed. Due to the fire in IZ Sparrow, the lift was not entirely completed until 031800H. Tho battalion established its CP at BS 917267 with Companies "F" (Rein) and "H" (Rein) in a perimeter defense. Ambushes and listening posts were established. No contact was reported during the night.
  - (1) 4 Feb 66. Company "F" (Rein) conducted search and destroy operations from GS 9126 south along route 1 to Thach By in GS 9221. Co "H" (Rein) moved out to conduct search and destroy missions south along the coast from GS 9226 to Thach By. Co "H" (Rein) encountered no VC but destroyed oaves and tunnels. Co "F" (Rein) encountered 10 VC at BS 912252 and sustained one WIA. Artillery and 81's were fired in support. The enemy was driven off in northern and southern directions. Command Group Alpha moved by LWTP's to BS 925218. At that point Co "H" (Rein) was moved from BS 927220 to BS 925218.by the LVTP's. The battalion established a defensive position at BS 922212 with Companies "F" (Rein) and "H" (Rein) in perimeter defense. Naval Cunfire, artillery and 81mm mortar preparations were fired in the surrounding 1811s. No incidents were reported during the night.
- (m) 5 Feb 66. At 050600H Co "F" (Rein) moved south to conduct a search and destroy operation of its assigned area along national highway No 1 to Ohu'O'ng (2) in GS 9113. Co "H" (Rein) began its search and destroy mission at 050700H. South generally along NS Grid line 92 to Chu'O'ng(2). Command Group Alpha moved south along highway 1 at 0730. There were no contacts reported during the move. Battalion CP was established at BS 914139. Patrols were conducted with negative results and night ambushes established. Prior to moving into its position, the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines executed a linkup with a RVN Engineer Battalion from II Corps at BS 903130.





- (n) 6 Feb 66. Co "F" (Rein) and "H" (Rein) swept their assigned areas. No VC contacts were made but tunnels, an aid station, and rice caches were found. Timels and rice were destroyed. The aid station was in a culvert and contained old beds, used morphine syrettes, none of which were of any significant value. Ambushes were established. No contacts were reported. Liaison was established with special forces elements in II Corps area at BS 903130.
- (c) 7-8 Feb 66. Co "F" (Rein) and "H" (Rein) sent out plt (rein) patrols to sweep their assigned areas. A civic action team (doctor, corpsmen, S-3, S-2 and interpreters) and security element noved into villiage at BS 908136 and BS 903128 distributed seap, eigerettes, food and treated minor ailments. Patrols reported a noticeable lack of VC activity. On 8 Feb, an Army Captain from II Corps Civil Action Team brought a VC rallier to the Battalion CP. A patrol was conducted to confirm the information offered by the rallier. A cave with a small cache of weapons was found at BS 901146, which contained one Russian rifle and 3 grenades. These were turned over to the U.S. Army advisor.
- (p) 9 Feb 66. Co "F" and Co "H" sent out patrols to maintain security and to conduct search and destroy operations along route 1. Received oral Frag Order alerting the Battalion to prepare to assume mission of security for engineer unit working on route No 1, from II Corps Northern boundary to Thach By in GS 9221 to repair highway damaged by VC. Ambushes were established. No contact was reported.
- (q) 10 Feb 66. At about 1200 a patrol from Go. "II" received three rounds of carbine fire while moving up hill 65 in BS 885160. One (1) VC was seen armed with a grenade. One (1) VC was killed, but the VC firing a carbine escaped to the North. A patrol from Co "F" picked up two (2) VCS at coordinates BS 915666. Both had safe conduct passes and were evacuated to ITT at BSA. A Civil Action Team passed out one wood working kit, soap and 50 lbs of rations while a medical team treated 25 persons in the village located at coordinates BS 906139.
- (r) 11 Feb 66. A patrol from Co "H" located banners, gas mask filters, a carbine and 45 ammo in small amounts at BS 858198. The same patrol found paintings of american weapons on the wall of a hut at BS 854199. It appeared to be a VC training area. The building was destroyed by burning. The patrol received two (2) rounds of carbine fire at BS 857202 at about 1215. The area was searched and one (1) Fietnamese about 15 years old was found. No weapon was recovered but expended cartridges were found in the area. Vietnamese boy was detained as VCS, and evacuated to BSA. Two (2) VC in black uniforms and one (1) VC in hhaki were seen running north from BS 855202 Patrol fire and two were seen to fall. Search of area produced negative results. A patrol from Co "F" found 400 pounds





pounds of rice, 20 pounds of salt, and 200 pounds of dried becomets in a consoled but at PG 252169. Items were evacuated by helicopter to BSA. A patrol from Co "F" found two (2) Vietnamese women and four (4) children drying medicine at BS 864169 about 1630. There was estimated to be 125 assorted bottles of aspirin and other pill type medicine. One (1) bottle of pencillin (sp), and 150 envelopes containing a white powder, were found and evacuated. An Army civic action team from II Corps held sick call in the village at BS 907140. 75 persons were treated. The battalion medical officer accompanied the civic action team.

- (s) 12 Feb 66. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines assumed operation control of Companies "F" and "H" of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines. A patrol from Co "F" found a map with sheet number 6754I in an abandoned hut at BS 878163. No markings on the map and no signs of friendly troops in area. The Battalion medical team treated 20 persons in the village of Chu O'ng (1) at BS 915140. Approximately 50 pounds of rations were also distributed. IT General Thi, I Corps Commander and party visited area to see improvements on Route 1 in Battalion TAOR.
- (t) OpCon of Companies "F" and "H" of 2/4 and "H" 2/3 was chopped to 3/1 rear and 3/1 rear moved into BS 914139 to assume control of 2/3's TAOR. Co "E", Co "F" and Command Group Alpha were helilifted into a landing zone in GS BS 5644 at 1500. Lift was completed at 1600, the IZ and surrounding area were secured.

One (1) main force VO was captured about 1640 at BS 560448. VC had U.S. carbine, ammo, pack and documents. He was sent to ITT at BSA. Battalion CP was established at BS 559436 with Co "E" in perimeter defense and Oo "F" CP was established at BS 552443.

- (u) 14 Feb 66. Co "E" and Co "F" searched the area within grid square B9 5542 to 5543 for suspected POW camp with negative results. Link up with 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was made at BS 559420. Received Frag Order 117-66. and prepared to execute withdrawal in coordination with 2d Battalion, 9th Marines.
- (v) 15 Feb 66. Battalion (-) prepared to execute order 117.66. Companies "E", "F" and Command Croup Alpha moved to G3 R3 5639 and prepared for helolift to the LPH-8. Lift off began at approximately 1200 with one (1) plt (rein) being helilifted to hill 163 at 849391 to provide security for the withdrawal of the BSA from the beach. The remainder of the Battalien was helilifted to the USS Valley Forge (IPH-8).
- (w) 19 Feb 66. Co "E" and Co "F" with Command Group Alpha were landed in IZ's Thrush and Swallow by 1110, in ES BT 1914. Co "E" and Co "F" conducted search and destroy missions in vicinity of IZ's. Command Group Alpha recovered 10 pounds of rice, in a cloth roll, several small VC entraching tools, clothes and sleeping mats in a cave at BT 200143.





Co "F" found a VCS crawling through rocks with a serious leg would at BT 198145. He was evacuated to BSA at 1400. Co "F" had One (1) confirmed VC KIA in vicinity BT 203145 and had two (2) confirmed VC WIA in vicinity of BT 201155. Also recovered were VC literature and propaganda at coordinates BT 203116. There were no friendly casualties. Co "F" located a VC arsenal in vicinity of BT 198143. They recovered 17 shotguns, four (4) M-60 MG barrels, three M-1 barrels, one (1) M-14 w/magazine, seven (7) sound power phones, five (5) rounds 2.75mm ammo, 100 rounds .50 cal ammo, 11 rifles rifles of unknown make, three (3) chinese hand grenades, four (4) 81mm mortar rounds, 350 7.62 rounds. At about 1650 Go "F" received nine (9) rounds of small arms fire from one VO in vicinity of BT 201155. Fire was returned. VC pursued into hut. VC would not surrender so hut was burned. Three (3) secondary explosions and small arms detonations were initnessed. Co "F" killed a total of four (4) VC and wounded two (2) in vicinity BS 201155. villagers indicated that one (1) VC company of approximately 150 persons entered village in vicinity of LZ Thrush GS BT 1914 to collect rice taxes and other equipment in the area. They departed on the 16th of February and moved to the west. The VC have a caucasion advisor. The VC were armed with modern weapons believed to be Russion.

- At 0140 an ambush from Co "F" at BT 211154 received four (4) 60mm mortar rounds and small arms fire. An 81mm mortar concentration was fired with unknown results. Seven marines were wounded and five were evacuated. Co "F" destroyed tunnel complexes and seven (7) caves in GS BT2116. One (1) confirmed wounded VC at BT 215155. Blood stains found folicying the air strike. Co "E" killed one (1) VC at BT 196155. VC was armed with a chicon 7.62 k-50 sub-MG. Waapon and anno captured. At 1000 the CP began moving to BT 218169. At 1130 Co "F" found a VC training area at BT 209152. They found numerous during grenades carved out of wood with wire for simulated spoon, one (1) VC gas mask and one (1) K-44 mine or rocket. All the items were evacuated to G-2 Task Force Delta. The Battalion Medical Officer activated a concusion mine attached to a bush approximately 3 feet off the ground. He received her wounds and the Battalion Commander received missile wounds in the face. Both were evacuated to the BSL at approximately 1330. The Battolion Commander returned to the CP at approximately 1830.
- (y) 21 Feb 66. Companies "E", "F" and Command Group Alpha prepared for helilift from IZ located at BT 217168. Lift was delayed until 1600. Local fan patrols were conducted in GS BT 2116 until time for lift off. Three wounded VN children were treated for missile wounds and were evacuated to BSA on TFD-6 aircraft. One parent accompanied the children as guardian. Approximately 30 lbs of rations were distributed to villagers at BT 215169. The Battalion medical team treated 12 children for skin scress at the same location. Lift of companies commenced at 1600. At 1630 the IZ came under small arms fire and received four (4) rounds of 60mm Mortar rounds. Fire was beturned with small arms and air cover by Army UH-18's. No friendly casualties were received and no results of returned fire could be determined as all elements were lifted out. All elements were in IZ located in GS BT 0226 by 1730. Battalion CP





was established at BT 033266 with Companies "E" and "F" in perimeter defense.

- 22 Feb 66. At 1000 Co "F" received fire from two snipers at BT 036266 killing one (1) sniper, but no weapon was recovered. A cave was discovered during the engagement. contained tools, VC flag, and VC supply list. All items except the supply list were destroyed. Co "F" destroyed four (4) houses in vicinity of 041262 by burning them. Secondary explosions believed to be grenades and small arms ammo were heard in each case. The villagers indicated that the area had been mined, but the VC had returned earlier and removed them. At 1000 Command Group Alpha came under small arms fire from an estimated four (4) VC snipers at BT 037265. exchange of fire lasted approximately 30 minutes. Flank security was dispatched to the area of the sniper fire and no further incidents occured. Battalion CP was extablished at BT 055274. Seven (7) males, three (3) females and six (6) Vietnamese children requested that our CP assist them in gotting to Tam Ky. They had been forced to dig tunnels by the VC and were afraid they would eventually kill them. they were evacuated by the Re-supply helo to ISA. At 2230 Co "F" received one WIA from VC grenode at 048266. WIA evacuated on Task Force Delta's helicopter.
- (aa) 23 Feb 66. Co "F" and Co "E" conducted detailed search and clear operations in GS BT 0527, 0627, 0526, and 0626. No enemy contact. Battalion CP was catablished at BT 060252.
- (bb) 24 Feb 66. Received Frag Order 144-66 at 0935 to continue search and clear operations. At 1445 we received 12 WIA from a mine explosion at 075240. Nine (9) personnel were evacuated by helicopter that was wounded by the VC mine, included was the Battalion S-3. Command Group Alpha, Co "E" and Co "F" proceeded to new CP location at BT 080244. Co "F" encountered three (3) snipers who withdrew to the South. One (1) friendly WIA from panji stake during pursuit. The mine was possibly an Slum Mortar due to the loudness of detonation and the 12-15 meter burst radius. All WIA's received fragmentation wounds.
- (cc) 25 Feb 66. Command Group Alpha, Co "E", and Co "F" returned to BT 060252 and conducted search and destroy missions throughout the day. Co "F" received two WIA's at BT 076239 from faulty grenade that blew up in one marine's hand before he could throw it. They were in the process of blowing caves and booby-trapped fences. Frag Order 153-66 was received directing us to be prepared to move to the USS Valley Forge by helicopter on 26 February 1966.
- (dd) 26 Feb 66. Fog delayed helilift of Command Group Alpha, Co "E", Co "F" and Co "G" until 1130. The lift was completed at 1300 and CP was aboard the USS Valley Forge. One platoon from Co "G" remained in area to check on possible cave with arms and ammo.





#### (12) Results Summarized

Casualties - Number of friendly personnel - five (5) KIA - two (2) non-battle Prisoners - One (1)

VC Casualties - nine (9) KIA, three (3) probable

Equipment lost or destroyed . None

Apprehensions . 95 apprehended, 53 released

Weapons captured - One (1) russian carbino, one (1) U.C. carbine, one (1) K-50 Ohi-Oom submachine gun, 17 shotguns,

one (1) M-14 w/magazine, and eleven (11) unknown maice.

Equipment, material cantured or destroyed:

4700 pounds of rice, one (1) M-26 gronade, three (3) homemade granades, five (5) chinese hand grenades. One (1) cartridge bolt w/two (2) magazines, four (4) M-60 barrels, tares (3) M-A barrels; seven (7) sound power phones, five (5) rounds 2.75mm rockets, fifty (50) pounds 50 cal ammo, ninteen (19) entrenching tools, three (3) carbine barrels, twelve (12) machates, Four (4) 60mm mortar rounds, one (1) M-60 trigger mechanism, eight (3) pounds of C-3 explosive.

#### (13) Administrative Matters

- - 1. Battery charging (BB-451) fabilities were not available at the BSA and ISA as stated in the operation order. Shore Party was operating some chargers but not enough for an Operation this size.
  - The number of batteries (BB-451) in the maintenance float was not sufficient to support all the units in this type of operation.
- (b) Recommended solutions are:

ા પ્રાથમિક જેવા છે.

- 1. FISU or appropriate support units should provide battery changers and qualified personnel at the ISA.
- 2. A maintenance float pool of batteries should be established of sufficient size to support the turnover of batteries in an operation of this size.
- (c) Other Comments
  - 1. It is felt that in an operation of this type where much of the movement is on foot and all communication equipment has to be manpacked that the antenna RU-292 is best not canried but should ve available for delivery by helicopter if the need arises.





#### (14) Administrative Matters (S-1)

- (a) KIA's and WIA's

  KIA Five (5), two (2) non-battle

  WIA Fifty-one (51), 14 returned to duty

  Non-battle casualties 76, and 39 returned to duty.
- (b) The casualty reporting system was very workable from the battalion's viewpoint. SRB's being located at Chu-Lai created administrative back-log but nothing serious.
- (c) Reports required of the B-1 were manageable but requirement to submit names of casualties in Statistical Casualty Report could have been burdensome if strong VC units had been encountered. It is recommended that Statistical Casualty Report be reduced to twice daily, due to difficulty of submission when battalion is on the move.
- (d) No other problem areas encountered.

W.K. HORN

- (12) 24 Merch. While conducting sick call at Hoa Phu Villego-Headquarters at AT 921724, a nine (9) year old boy Nguyen Trung was brought to the attention of the corpsmen. He had a deformed right leg. The boy was brought to the battalion surgeon who in turn brought the boy for further examination to "C" Med. X-rays were taken and plans were begun to have corrective angery time on the boys leg.
- (13) 29 March. While holding sick call at Hoa Phu Village
  Headquarters at AT 921724, a thirteen (13) year old boy, Huynh-Tinh,
  was examined. He has a bilateral hair lip. Pertinent facts were obtained
  and plans were made for further examinations by medical doctors in
  connection with possible corrective surgery. During the lunch break,
  three bottles of soda and a bunch of bananas were presented to the
  corpsnen by the local villagers.
- (14) 31 March. The Battalion Chaplain donated twelve (12) 100 lb bags of cement to Nguyen Tien Grang, the pastor of a Christian Church located near Tuy Loan, coordinates AT 946701, to be used in order to finish the construction of his church. Through liaison with the Hieu Duc District Chief the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer was able to obtain seventy bamboo poles ten (10) to fifteen (15) feet in length to be used for communication purposes.
- b. Materials Distributed. During the period covered by this report. a total of 6,209 persons received 6,802 treatments from the medical personnel throughout the Battalion TAOR. There were 5,564 pounds of food distributed to 1375 persons, 335 pounds of clothing distributed to 1074 persons, 1986 bars of some distributed to 1971 persons as well as 3200 pounds of cement distributed to a church.
  - c. Special Civil Affairs Projects.

(

- (1) Construction of a permanent structure in which to hold sick calls in each village within the Battalion TAOR.
- (2) Presentation of selected recreation items, such as volley ball equipment and basketball equipment, to all schools within the Battalion TAOR.
- (3) Presentation of concerts by the 3rd Marine Division in selected locations within the Battalion TAOR.
- (4) Continued improvement of the medical facilities at the Hieu Duc District Dispensary.
- d. Apparent Results of the Civil Affairs Program. All attempts to conduct Civil Affairs activities within this Battalion TAOR have been met with cooperation and gratitude of the Vietnamese people. There have been two occasions on which Marines have received pertinent intelligence information from indigenous persons which would indicate an apparent successful approach being used in the program in effect.

ENGLOSURE (1)



#### PART III

#### SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab - 1. Journal Sheets

- 2. Operations Overlay
- " 3. After Action Report
- .. 4. Mine, Booky Trap and Grenade Incident Overlay

ENOTAGIBR (1)

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 19**5**6

Annex G (Air Support) to Operation Order 324-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 Quang Ngai, Song Tra Khug, Quang Hien, Song Re, My Trang, Ba To, Bien Troung, Series L701, Sheet 6855 III, 6755 I, II, III, IV, 6356 II and III.

Time Zone: Hotel (-8)

#### J. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
  - (1) First Marine Aircraft Wing.
- 2. MISSION. Provide air support for landing force.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Para 3. a of Operation Order 324-66

#### b. Goordinating Instructions

- (1) Attack aircraft will be on station during la ndings prepared to provide suppression fires, CAS, helicopter escort, and HLZ prepara tion as required.
- (2) Close air support (CAS) aircraft will be under positive control of either a forward air controller (FAC) or tactical air coordinator airborne (TAC(A)).
- (3) All helicopters will be available for medical evacuation and logistics resupply as situation permits. Medical evacuation request will be on a priority precedence. If casualty is in grave condition, emergency procedure will be used.
- (4) Restrictive fire plans in accordance with NWIP 22-7(4).
- (5) The universal tranverse mercator (UTM), military grid reference six (6) digit system of coordinates will be used for target designation.
- (6) Panels marking front lines will be displayed prior to calling air strikes.
- (7) Mark targets for air strikes with white phosphorous if possible.
- (8) Use stend mission quest forms for calling missions.

#### (DOWNGRADED TO MARIDENT AL ON D-DAY)

- (9) Helicopter landing zones see Annex D (Operation Overlay)
- (10) Unit identification panel markers:
  - (A) Co E Orange
  - (B) Co F Red
  - (C) Co G Green
  - (D) Co H Blue
  - (E) H&S Co White
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Annex J (Logistics)
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS, Annex F (Communications-Electronics)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

( & gomson

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

#### **APPENDIXIES**

- 1. Air Schedule For Special Landing Force
- 2. Air Schedule Notes
- 3. Air Frequency Plan
- 4. Air Communications Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Air Schedule For Landing Special Landing Force) to Annex G (Air Support) to Operation Order 324-66

VENT	MISSION	PROVIDED	NUMBER &	TIME ON	REPORT TO	ENTRY PT	
io.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	BY	TYPE A/C	STATION	ON NET	ALTITUDE	REMARKS
21	LZ PREP	lst MAW	4 VA	As Directed	ICEPACK SILVER	ALICE 20,000	RELIEVE ON STATION SEE NOTES 1,2, & 5 App 3
31	HELO ESCORT/CAS	1st MAW	4 <b>V</b> A	As Directed	ICEPACK SILVER	ALICE 22.000	RELIEVE ON STATION SEE NOTES 1, 2, & 5 App 3
91	TAO/TAC(A)	lst MAW	2 UHLE	As Directed	ICEPACK SILVER	ALICE 2,000	TO CONTROL 21 and 31
101	TROOP LIFT	CTU 79.5.3	4 UH34	As Directed	FAIRMONT IVORY	PENSACOLA 1500°	SHUTTLE TO COMPLETION SEE NOTES 3 & 4 App 3
102	TROOP LIFT	CTU 79.5.3	4 UH34	As Dir e <b>ct</b> ed	FAIRMONT IVORY	PENSACOLA 1500'	SHUTTLE TO COMPLETION SEE NOTES 3 & 4 App 3
103	TROOP LIFT	CTU 79.5.3	4 WH34	As Directed	FAIRMONT IVORY	PENSACOLA 1500°	SHUTTLE TO COMPLETION SEE NOTES 3 & 4 App 3
104	TROOP LIFT	CTU 79.5.3	4 UH34	As Directed	FAIRMONT IVORY	PENSACOLA 1500'	SHUTTLE TO COMPLETION SEE NOTES 3 & 4 App 3
	MED/PW	CTU 79.5.3		As Directed	FAIRMONT IVORY	PENSACOLA 1500	SEE NOTE ADD 3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66.

-2 STORE (DOWNGRADED TO CONTIDE

( - 1.7 - 1.7

Ŧ



1

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Appendix 2 (Aircraft Schedule Notes) to Annex G (Air Support) to Operation Order 324-66

- 1. Altitude specified for this event is for jet aircraft.
- 2. Be prepared to neutralize landing zone in the event opposition is encountered. Revert to Cond TV upon completion of troop lift and be prepared to cover withdrawel.
- 3. Events 101, 102, 103, and 104 will be prepared for backloading on order.
- 4. All helicopters will be available for medical evacuation as situation permits.
- 5.  $TAC(\Lambda)$ , when controlling fixed wing CAS aircraft on strikes within the AOA must be in radio contact with FSCC, when established, in order to permit coordination of all supporting arms.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

D.DAY

BIM 2/3

USS Valey Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Appendix 3 (Air Communications) to Annex G (Air Support) to Operation Order 324-66

DIMER	OTEH	HEA	OT SEE	E S	T'AO	CAS	E	F. AC	J.	DASC	DASC	TALO	TACC					
R SHIPS	ho		ESCORT	.1	/TAC (A)	1			FSCC/ALO	导	E	DAM						
	Γ			Π			Γ	Γ						COLOR	F'REQ	EMMISSION	NET	LESCRIPT
			W	W	W	W				М	М	L	C	SILVER	300+2	613	TATC	W 383
					W	W		$I_{\mathbf{x}}$	M	М	M	L	C	RED	312.0	643	TAD-1	W 455
					W	W		W	W	M	M	L	C	GREEN	325.0	613	TAD-2	W 456
					W	W		W		W	C	L		BROWN	383.5	6A3	TAD-3	W 556
			W	W	W		C	W	1W	М	M	L	X	IVORY	339.6	6.13	HD-1/HC (A)	W 600
		<u> </u>	W	W	W				L	M	M	L		CRIMSON	43.5	36F3	HD-3/TATC	W 481
			W	W	W		C					L		BLACK	314.6	6AG JE	HD-2	W-565
	L		W	W	W		C					Ļ		PINK	396.5	6A3	HD-4	W 557
					W					X	M	L	O	SCARLET	347.0	6A3	TAO-1	W 485
_					W					X	M	L	C	ORANGE	283.4	6/3	T'AO-2	W 460
	<u>L</u>		_	Ц				X.	M	M	M	L	C	P7995/S	2196	3A3J	TAR-1	PW451/sw45
-	L.,			Ц			C	W	W	M	M	L	W	P4631/S	5270	3A3J	TAR-2/HR	PW453/SW45
							X			М	X	X	C	P2422/S	8907	343J	TAC	PW478/SW32
_	_	L.,					C			M	М	L		P9385/S	5155	3,43.7	TAA	PW477/SW56
_	_	X					X					X	X		6723	6A3	RASPBERRY TAC	
X	L	X		X	X	X	X			X		X	X		243.0	6A3	UHF A/C EMER	H-5
W			W	W	W	W	W	W		٧	W	W	C		264.2	61.3	SAR	W 458*
				Ц		_	X	_			_				118.3		TATO	H-3
_		ابيا		Ц	_	_	X				_	_			236.2	6113	ING	H-4
X		X			_	_	_				_	_	_		38.3	36F3	BOAT COMMON	H-5
즤	W	X		4	4	4					_	_			280,2		HELO COMMON	Н-6
4				Ц	_	_	X			_	_	_	_		118.7	-	IATO	H-7
-4		X	_	4	4	4	X			_	_	_	_		121.5		VER GUARD	H-8
		C					į								361.8	6A3	LPH L/L	H-9

#### LEGEND

C CONTROL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

X GUARD

M MONITOR

W WHEN REQUIRED OR DIRECTED

L LISTEN

\* USE ONLY IN CASE OF ACTUAL SAR

C. L. HARRISON Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

G-3-1



KYAIL-COMME

USS Valley Forge (IPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Appendix 4 (Air Communications Call Signs) to Annex G (Air Support) to Operation. Order 324-66

COMMAND

COLLECTIVE

TACC

ICEPACK

TADC

JOYRIDE

HDG

FAIRMONT

CTG76.6

NATALIE

**IDIENESS** 

CTU 76.6.1

TEEMARK

EXPEDITION

CTU 76.6.2

BRUISER

TWO FOLD

CTG 79.5

HEARSAY

POSITIVE

CTU 79.5.1

MISS PORTER

MODEL CITY

CTU 79.5.2

SWEET REWARD

REFORM

CTU 79.5.3

TANDEM

TEXAS SCORE

CTU 79.5.4

WATER LEVEL

PAPA BEAR

LPH-8 VALLEY FORCE

BEARCAT

APA-212 MONTROSE

EXPERT I

LSD-35 MONTICELLO

CASHBOOK V

APA-248 PAUL REVERE

CEDAR F

ISD-17 CATAMOUNT

WARFIELD W

AKA-105

CASINO Y

APA-215 NAVARO

FORFE IT G

HMM 362

CLID: CLOD

TACPS

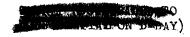
LST-1159 TOM GREEN COUNTY

GENUINE T

IST-1170 WINDHAM COUNTY

AGELESS W

G-4-1



### THE THE THE THE TO STATE OF THE PARTY ON D. DAY)

CIG-8 TOPEKA

LION HEART

CIG-5 OKTAHOMA CITY

FIREBALL

DD-933 BARRY

SILVER ACE

BIN 3/1

COURTHOUSE

BLT 2/3

OLDFIELD

BLT 2/4

SUDJEN JEATH

BA COWWUID OF PTEMENVAL COPONET HORM

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

G-M-D

CIPACIAN (DOWNERS TO CONFIDENCE ON D-DAY)

CHARLES ON D-DAY)

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Annex H (Naval Gunfire Support) to Operation Order 324-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, Quang Ngai, Song Tra Khue, Quang Hien, Song Re, My Trang, Ba To, Bien Troung, Series L701, A. Sheets 6755 I, II, III, IV, 6756 II, III, Sheets 6855 III.

(b) CTG 70.8 OpOrder 307-65 (Gun 9)

(c) CTG 70.8 Msg 022235Z January 1966

Time Zone: Hotel

#### TASK ORGANIZATION

TU 76.6.3 Gunfire Support and Screen Unit USS BARRY DD933

USS TOPEKA

USS OKLAH MA CITY

#### 1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. CG 1st MAW provides CAS.
- 2. MISSION. Conduct Naval Gunfire Support of the Landing Force during surface and helicopterborne landings, subsequent operations ashore, and withdrawal.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

- a. DD 933. Direct Support BIT 3/1
- b. USS Topeka (CLG-8) and USS Oklahoma City (CLG-5) in direct support of BLT 2/4.
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) For fire support areas and stations; See Appendix 2 to Annex G to CTG 76.6 OpOrder 304-66.
  - (2) All NGF missions be observed call fire missions to insure positive identification of targets.
  - (3) All call fire missions be coordinated by SACC until control is passed ashore to Task Force Delta.
  - (4) NGF Spotters will keep NGF ships informed of location of iriendly front lines at all times.

SHIPPIP (DOWNGRADIED TO AMBRICANT TAIL ON D. DAY)

- (5) Safety Measures.
  - (a) VT fuzes will not be employed where the line of fire passes over friendly troops, Landing Craft or in the vicinity of aircraft.
  - (b) Safety limits for fires NWIP 22-2, FMFM 7-2.
  - (c) Restrictive fire plans in accordance with Annex I (Fire Support Coordination) and NWIP 22-7(A).
- (6) SFCP establish radio communications with direct support ships as soon as practicable after H-Hour.
- (7) Priority of attack of targets in accordance with articles L 75, NWIP 22-2.
- (8) All fire in helicopter routes will be observed to insure helicopter safety unless a restrictive fire plan is in effect.
- (9) The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM Military Grid reference) six (6) digit system of coordinates will be used for target designation.
- 4. <u>ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS</u>. Details of ammunition replenishment if required will be published.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. See Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 324-66.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

<u>.</u>	:
St ATT TO A	ON O-DAY)
ļ	
!	
•	

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250900H January 1966

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (NGF Communication) to Annex H (Neval Gunfire Support) to Operation Order 324-66

CIRCUIT NUMBER	and an analysis of the second	<b>C1</b>	C2	C3	C4	C5	<u>C6</u>
CIRCUIT USE	and the state of t	PRIMERY	SECONDARY	PRIMARY	PRIMARY	PRIMARY	SHOCKDARY
		FGF COMPROL	NGE COLTROL	SFC SPOT 1	SEC SPCT 2	SEC SPOT 2	SFC 2
MISSION (LL US)		3A3J	3A3J	ZAS	<u>343J</u>	343 <sup>T</sup>	343-
FIZE U. HGY		3179 KCS	2324 KCS	4301 ECS_	2233 ECS	2760 KJS	28.12 KCS
UNIT	VOICE C LL SI	GN.			a actual rise manager of the		
CTG 76.6	E TALIE	C (1)	C(1)(2)	M	0	M	
DD 933	SILV R ACE	X	0	C	0	and the second s	and the second s
CIG 3	LION HERT	X	0			<u>C</u>	6
3 1 1GF InC	COURTLOUSE	X	Ci	0	0		•
	26 OSCAR			n pr. poliski dagel aksida, e nejeri i i i i i	s a and an	ilan a sura e mere a sura se e c	graphic and the second second second
3/1 1 GF SPOT Tm 1	COURT OUSE 26			X	0		•
37-	CHARLIN ONE					g: #10000000 pr 1755 T. 256 T 486 Mills	
3/1 ICF SPOT Tm 2	COURTHOUSE 26			X	0		
277-	CHARLIE TA C					, a a granda de la composición de la c	and the second seconds in the second of the second of
2/4 FGF Lne	SUDDIN DEATH	X	C	•		0	0
,	26 OSCAR					age and a contract of the cont	ALL R. S. SERVEY. W. LOW SHAPER ON THE SERVEY.
2/4 LGF SPOT Tm 1	SUDDEN DEATH					X	0
70	26 CHARLIE OF	E					ration of property and an arrive sector at the sector.
2/4 FOF SPOT Tm 2	SCOUNT DE TH	CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED ASSESSMENT ASS	tions and the second of the company of the second order			X	Q
2,	26 CH RLIN T	:6			_		
and the second s	and the second s	and the second s	فالمحاف المساملات والمحارف المالسيسين				

#### LEGIND:

C - HAT COMPROL

X - GUARD

• LBE PER RED TO GURE

M - MOTEDAR

(1) THE COUTROL WHILL PASS DIASTON, MITTER MEDICARTOR

(2) COMURCL MEN UTILIZED

H-1-1

BY COMEED OF LINUTESTAT COLUMN HORN

C = Manuar

C. L. HERRISCH

Major, U. S. Marine Corps - Axecutive Officer

PISTRICTION: Appex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

H-1-2

N D-D-Y

SECTION OF THE CONFIDENCE AT ON THE CASE

BIT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H Jenuary 1966

Annex I (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 324-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: 1:50,000 Quang Ngai, Song Tra Khue; Quang Hien, Song Re, by Trang, Ba To, Bien Troung, Series L701, Sheets E855 III, 6755 I, II, III, IV, 6756 AII, 6756 II.
  - (b) NWIP 22-7A
  - (c) LFM 22
  - (d) FMFM 7-4

Time Zone: Hotel (-8)

- 1. SITUATION.
  - a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUM'S
  - b. Friendly Forces.
    - (1) Annex G (Air Support)
    - (2) Annex H (Naval Gunfire Support)
- 2. MISSION. Commencing when command is passed to the shore, FSCC will coordinate the supporting arms available to BLT 2/3.
- 3. EXECUTION.
  - a. Concept of Employment.
    - (1) Fire support coordination afloat will be doordinated and controlled by SACC. Beaches and landing zones will not be prepared unless required and, if required, CAS and NGF missions will be controlled by TAC(A) or airborne spotters. All fire missions must be coordinated by FSCC. Subsequent CAS and NGF missions will be under positive control of TAC or SFCP.
    - (2) Fire support coordination ashore will be in accordance with references (b), (c), and (d). Battalion FSCC will coordinate with Task Force Delta when that headquarters extablishes ashore.

#### 4. TARGET INFORMATION

a. Fire planning will be initiated by Company Commanders in coordination with respective FO's. Concentrations should be planned on suspected enemy positions, prominent terrain features and avenues of approach.

TO SHE KING KENDER SHIP I KINGGO BE KOVE

# COM GRADED TO COMPANY. ON D-DAY)

- Targets of opportunity will be passed immediately to the unit in whose sector the target appears.
- Restricted Targets contains and the entitle and describe and in the contains and the contai
  - (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious buildings, shrines; museums, hospitals, public utilities, population centers, railroads, highways, bridges, tunnels and medical facilities.
  - Destruction of restricted targets is prohibited except on approval of CATF or CLF, or when failure to destroy would jeopardize the accomplishment of the mission of the BLT prior to receipt of approval.
  - (3) Restricted targets destroyed will be reported immediately to this headquarters.

#### Coordinating Instructions.

- In the event of a fire mission within 600 meters of friendly troops or personnel, "creeping fire" will be utilized by the adjusting FO.
- If a defensive situation exists, barrages and close night defensive fires will be fired prior to derkness, (time permitting).
- (3) Overlays for night defensive firs plans must contain the coordinates of the desired concentration and be submitted to the Bn S-3 no later than 1200 hours for that particular day.
- Patrol overlays must be submitted to the Bn 8-3 24 hours prior to execution of said patrol. Overlays must also contain the following information: TOD, TOA, check points and a fire support plan.

# AIRCRAFT SAFETY. a. Air Sentries and Lockouts.

nd ded welferen et dage <mark>I-2</mark>. Program sam ereketen

- (1) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery firing units, and on Naval Cunfire Support ships, and will check fire when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
- (2) Forward observers and naval gunfire spotters will check fire when it appears that the trajectory of artillery, mortar, or naval gunfire will endanger friendly aircraft.

HARLEST TO AN

#### PROPERTY (DOWN CRADED TO BONT DENTIAL ON DEDAY)

(3) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, firs onhelicopter lanes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer si capable of ensuring the safety of the helicopters using the lane.

#### b. Restricted Fire Plans

- (1) When possibility of massed naval gunfire and artillery exists and may endanger a simultaneous air mission, a restrictive fire plan will be employed and the code word is VICTOR.
- (2) Units requesting an air support mission will recommend the restrictive fire plan if required.

#### 6. SAFETY GROUND FIRES.

No Fire Line. Company Commanders in coordination with artillery forward observers, will recommend no fire lines in their threes of action. Original NFL's and changed will be reported by the safest means available to the SACC. Reports will include coordinates and date-time-group effective.

#### 7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Annex F (Communication-Electronics)
- b. Command Posts
  - (1) Afloat ATF (TG 76.6) SACC LF (TG 79.5) BLE 2/3

USS PAUL REVERE (APA-248) USS PAUL REVERE (ALA-248) USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8)

(2) Achore. (To be amounced)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HOUN

C. L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

CORRECT MERCHANINA COLY

#### THE TO MONTH THE TOTAL THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF T

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Annex J (Logistics) to Operation Order 324-66

Ref: (a) BnO 4000.4B (SOP for logistics)

Time Zone: Hotel (-8)

#### 1. SUPPLY.

#### a. Gonoral.

- (1) Supplies to be landed will be sufficient to accomplish initial mission with emphasis on traveling light.
- (2) Supply Bources.
  - (a) Prescribed loads to be drawn from BLT 2/3 Supply aboard USS Valley Forge (LFH-3).
  - (b) While ashore all classes of supplies to be obtained from the Beach Support Area (BSA).
  - (c) Sufficient "On Call" supplies will be prepared and staged aboard the USS Valley Forge (LPH-8), positioned and ready for helicopter lift to area of operations on on D-Day. (See Appendix 1 (On-call supplies)).

#### (3) Prescribed Loads.

- (a) Class I.
  - 1. Meal, Combat, Individual 1 day
  - 2. Fuel, trioxane bar 1 day
  - 2. Salt tablets 100 tablets per individual
- (b) Class II.
  - 1. Individual's combat essential T/E equipment.
  - 2. Dry cell batteries 2 days
- (o) Class V. One (1) B/A
- (d) Water.
  - 1. Two filled canteens per individual
  - 2. Halizone tablets 100 tablets per individual

#### GENERAL (DOWNGRADED TO CONTIDENTIAL ON D-DAY)

- 2. Twenty five (25) filled five gallon water cans per company.
- Le Two (2) lister bags per company
- (e) Modical.
  - Medical personnel will each carry a Surgical instrument and Supply Set, Individual (Unit One).
  - 2. Complete basic outfit. (IOL)
- b. Control and Distribution.
  - (1) Control.
    - (a) Ship-to-Shore Movement.
      - 1. See Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 324-66.
      - 2. BIT 2/3 TACLOG will be established aboard the USS Valley Forge (IPH-8). TACLOG will consist of the following representatives and function in accordance with reference (a):
        - a. BLT Embarkation Officer
        - b. S-3 Representative
        - c. Radio Operator
      - 2. BIT 2/3 TACLOG to be established when directed and will function until ordered to terminate.
    - (b) BLT 2/3 Supply Officer retains custody and control of supplies until issued to unit commanders.
    - (c) When directed, BLT 2/3 Supply Officer and his representatives will report to the Officer-in-Charge of the BSA to function in matters pertaining to BLT 2/3 resupply.
    - (d) Every effort will be made to insure supplies are safeguarded against damage by the elements, destruction or capture by enemy action, and/or pilferage or wasted by friendly units.
  - (2) Distribution.
    - (a) Unit distribution to all forward units of BLT 2/3.
    - (b) Supply point distribution to all other units.

101

1

PORMA DOMNGRADED TO COMPEDENTIAL ON D. DAY).

#### c. Resupply.

- (1) Two (2) UH-34D helicopters are assigned to BLT 2/3 for the purpose of resupply.
- (2) Requests for resupply will be submitted to the BIT 5-4 at least six (6) hours in advance of the anticipated need. The primary method of requesting resupply is by messengers. An alternate method is the use of the battalion tactical net.
- (3) Energency resupply will be reacted to expeditiously.
- (4) Requests for all supplies will include:
  - (a) Unit Location (coordinates)
  - (b) IZ designator
  - (c) How LZ will be marked. (color of panels; color of smoke to be used)
  - (d) Commodity and the amount required. If practical request to the nearest whole case.
- (5) Every effort will be made to alert the unit requesting resupply when it is known that supplies are airborne and enroute to unit LZ.

#### d. Captured Material.

- (1) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of captured material to this headquarters.
- (2) Units will mark material with time and date of capture.
- (3) Use of captured material is prohibited, until reissumed by this headquarters or higher echelon.
- (4) Material having intelligence value See Annex E (Intelligence) to Operation Order 324-66.
- 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. See Appendix 2 (Medical)

#### 3. TRANSPORTATION.

- a. Ocean. See Embarkation Order 201-65.
- b. Highway. No organis or attached vehicles will be landed.
- c. Air. See Annex G (Air Support)

CONFIDENCE AND TO

SECREME (DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY)

#### 4. SERVICE.

#### a. Functions

(1) Maintenance - Unit Commanders stress the importance of 1st echelon maintenance on all ordnance and communications equipment. 2nd and 3rd echelons of maintenance will be performed by the appropriate service organizations within the BLT.

#### (2) Salvage

- (a) When directed, one BLT Supply representative will report to the Salvage Dump of the BSA for matters pertaining to BLT 2/3 salvage.
- (b) All units report type, quantity, condition and location of salvage material to this headquarters.

1.

- (c) Downed aircraft, friendly or enemy, will be placed under guard, and the location reported to this head-quarters.
- (d) Salvage consisting of enemy sumplies and equipment is strictly prohibited for use by units until evacuated and evaluated for intelligence purposes by this head-quarters and higher echelon.

#### b. Assignment of Responsibilities.

- (1) Detachment, 1st Service Battalion
  - (a) Provide 3rd echelon maintenance as required.
  - (b) Establish contact teams for ordance and communications repair in the event immediate repairs are required in forward areas.
  - (c) Provide representation aboard USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) in the event it is necessary to withdraw mount-out stock.
- (2) Detachment, 1st Shore Party Battalion
  - (a) Provide Shore Party support in helicopter landing zones.
- (3) Detachment, Coll Plt., Co "A", 3rd Med Bn
  - (a) Provide medical support as directed by the Battalion Surgeon.
- 5. PERSONNEL. See Annex N (Personnel)
- 6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Uniform and equipment for debarkation.

SECRETAL (DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY)

# STORAGE TO COMMENT TO COMMENT TATE ON D. D.A.L.)

- (1) Uniform Utilities w/field boots
- (2) Equipment
  - (a) Normal arms and equipment
  - (b) Light marching pack w/entrenching tool (include one change of clothes with extra socks.
  - (c) Body Armor
  - (d) Poncho
  - (e) Helmet w/camouflage cover (green side out)

#### b. Special Instructions.

(

- (1) While ashore, ensure that all personal effects remaining aboard ship are secured under lock and key to prevent their loss.
- (2) Security of all supplies and equipment remaining aboard ship will be provided by H&S Company.
- (3) Information concerning the distribution of ammunition will be published separately.
- (4) Requests for resupply of ammunition should be based on actual ammunition expenditure. If this is not controlled, the mobility of the unit is impaired.
- (5) Used batteries will be destroyed completely to prevent possible reuse by enemy forces.
- (6) Maximum utilization of helicopter space should be attained.

  Nover allow a helicopter to return to the BSA or the LPH ompty if at all possible.
- (7) Lister bags should be kept full. Empty water cans should be returned to the water point as soon as possible.
- (8) Reports See Annex M (Reports) to Operation Order 324-66.

BY COLMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C.L. HARRISON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

J-.5

SECRET (DOWNGRADED TO CONTINUE ON D-DAY)

### APPENDIXES:

1 - On-call Supplies

2 - Modical

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

J-6

SEGRET (DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Appendix 1 (On-Call Supplies) to Annex J (Logistics) to Operation Order 324-66

Timo Zòna: Hetal (-8)

1

1. The following On-Call Supplies will be prepared and staged aboard the USS Valley Forge (IPIL-8), positioned and ready for helicopter lift into the area of operations on D-Day. All helicopter lifts will be INTERNAL.

MCI's w/heat	200 cases
Water (5 gal. can)	100 cans filled
Ammunition 7.62 ball A-130 7.62 linked A-127 Gren. Hand Frag G890 Shrm HE C-222 Shrm Illum 3.5 Heat H-600 3.5 WP H-602 Dome Kit M37 M-756 Bangalore torp. M-026 Mine AP Claymore K-143 Gren. Hand CS-1 G-963 Flare, Surf. Trip I-495	20 cases 10 cases 4 cases 30 cases 10 cases 10 cases 5 cases 5 cases 4 cach 10 cach 4 cases 5 cases
Battorios BA-279 BA-270 B <b>A-</b> 414 BA-30	24 cases 18 cases 6 vases 2 cases

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAMT COLONEL HORN

C.L. HARRISON

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Exocutive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

### COLUMN TATAL AND DEPARTMENT DEPARTMENT DEPARTMENT

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Appendix 2 (Medical) to Annex J (Logistics) to Operation Order 324-66
Time Zone: Hotel (-8)

### 1. ORGANIZATION

- a. Battalion Medical Personnel
  - (1) Medical Officers 2
  - (2) Enlisted Hospital Corpsman 49
    - (a) Battalion Aid Station (H&S Co) 17
    - (b) "E" Company 8
    - (c) "F" Company 8
    - (d) "G" Company 8
    - (e) "H" Company 8
- b. Detachment, Collection Platoon, Company "C", 3rd Medical Battalion
- c. Attached unit Corpsman

#### 2. MISSION

- a. Battalion Medical Platoon
  - (1) Emergency treatment and preparation for evacuation.
- b. Detachment, Collection Platoon, Company "C", 3rd Medical Battalion
  - (1) Collect casualties from BAS and transfer them to shore and landing zone evacuation stations or to clearing stations.

# 3. SANITATION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

#### a. Sanitation

- (1) Maximum sanitary discipline comensurate with the conditions at the time will be assured by all unit commanders.
- (2) All water considered contaminated
  - (a) Iodine water purification tablets issued.
  - (b) Iodine drops available for resupply.
    - J-2-1 COWNERADED TO CONTIDENCE ON \*D-DAY)

#### SPERFIT (DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENCEAL ON D-DAY)

#### b. Preventive Medicine

- (1) Routine plague and Gamma Globulin immunizations have been accoumplished.
- (2) Poisonous and dangerous fish, animals, reptiles:
  - (a) Poisonous fish (if eaten): Spiny Burrfish, Etaurine Puffer, Forest's Barracuda, Trigger Fish, Great Barracuda.
  - (b) Venomous fish (if bitten): Scorpin Fish, New Guinea Piffer, Sting Rays, Eagle Rays.
  - (c) Aggressive Fish: Estaurine Puffer, Blocky Puffer, several species of sharks, Barracuda and Grouper, sometimes the Moray Eel.
  - (d) Other dangerous fish: Lumpy Surgeon Fish, Jelly fish, four species of Venomous cone shell, Sea Snakes, Estaurine Crocodile.

#### (3) Malaria Prophylaxis

- (a) Mosquito repellant and netting supply available has been issued.
- (b) Chlorquine Premaquine Phosphate tablets issued to each individual (4).
- (4) Special Medical Problems
  - (a) Heat casualties: Adequate salt and water intake emphasized
  - (b) Immersion Foot: Maintenance of dry feet and daily stocking change when possible emphasized.

#### 4. EVACUATION

#### a. Movement

- (1) Casualties during shipboard phase will be evacuated as directed by the CLF.
- (2) Health of all embarked personnel is the responsibility of the ships Medical Officer.
- (3) Embarked BLT medical personnel will provide assistance to the ships medical staff, as required.

## TOWNSHADED TO CONTINUE ON D-DAY)

#### b. Assault Phase

- (1) Ship to shore: Casualties will remain aboard landing craft.
- (2) Helicopter to shore: Casualties remain aboard helicopter.
- (3) Ashore
  - (a) Casualties on the beach will be evacuated to the forward BAS by stretcher.
  - (b) Casualties in the helicopter landing zone will be evacuated to the BAS by stretcher.

### c. Evacuation Policy

- (1) Casualties requiring hospitalization will be transfered from the BAS directly to the primary hospital ship, USS Valley Forge, by helicopter.
- (2) Once the C&C Company has been established at the base support area, all casualties will proceed there for transfer to the primary hospital ship, USS Valley Forge, for triage by the CECO and treatment.

#### d. Casualty Overload

- (1) When casualty overload exist at BAS, assistance will be requested.
- (2) Casualties will be classified and treated in the following order:
  - (a) Minimal: Those requiring minimal treatment to fit for duty.
  - (b) Immediate: Those requiring immediate treatment to save life or limb.
  - (c) Delayed: Those capable of having treatment delayed for a period of up to 12 hours without hazzard to life or limb.
  - (d) Expectant: Those which are moribund or who cannot reasonable be expected to survive with treatment.
- (3) Casualties will be reclassified as condition indicates.
- (4) Casualties classified as minimal may be used to the extent practicable to assist in collection and evacuation of other casualties.

#### - STORET (DOWNGRADED TO CHARTED WALLS ON D-DAY)

- (5) Casualties will be evacuated in the following order of priority:
  - (a) Immediate

  - (c) Minimal
- (YAG-I Ed) A Expectant of Consciency) TRIME E-S-L

#### 5. HOSPITALIZATION

- a. Civilians wounded in action will be treated at civilian collection point.
- b. POW's will be treated at POW compound.

#### 6. MEDICAL SUPPLY

- a. Battalion Aid Station
  - (1) Rasic supply plus ten days medical supplies.
  - (2) All corpsmen will carry individual Unit One's.
  - (3) Jungle kit componets provided from medical sources at the discreation of the BLT Commander.
  - (4) Medical material for resupply of individual Unit One's will be provided at BAS.

#### 7. MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

- a. BAS will be divided into two sections:
- (1) BAS Forward: Battalion surgeon and assistant battalion surgeon and nine corpsmen. A MARCHER 1983.
  - (2) BAS Rear: LPH-8 Seven corpsmen
- b. Collecting platoon 7 corpsmen
- c. LPH-8: Surgical team, 2 ships medical officers
- d. Location of the BAS forward, and the collecting platoon as designated by BLT Commander

(5)

J-2-4 SECRET (\* DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY)

was no merce of still officer

CDODET (DOWNGRADED TO CLEAR PROPERTY ON D-DAY)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

## (DOWNGRADED TO DEDAY)

BIF 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Annex K (Withdrawal Plan) to Operation Order 324-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, Quang Ngai, Song Tra Khuc, Quang Hien, Song Re, My Trang, Ba To, Bien Trong, Series L701, Sheets 6755 I, II, III, IV, 6756 II, III, Sheets 6855 III

Time Zono: Hotel (-8)

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces.
  - (1) See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 324-66.
- 2. MISSION. To conduct a tactical withdrawal of BLT 2/3 when ordered.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of the Withdrawal
  - (1) When ordered, BLT 2/3 will conduct a tactical withdrawal.
    from the designated landing zone, to the Valley Forge or to
    BSA for subsequent transfer to assigned shipping.
  - (2) The withdrawal will be executed in accordance with the following schedule:
    - (a) Command Group B.
    - (b) Service support elements.
    - (c) Two (2) rifle companies (to be designated)
    - (d) Hq elements and CP security.
    - (e) Command Group A.
    - (f) Two (2) sections of the 81mm mortar plt.
    - (g) One (1) rifle company (to be designated).
    - (h) One (1) section of the 81mm mortar plt.
    - (i) Last rifle company reinforced with one (1) section of the 81mm mortar plt.

#### (PAG-D NO LATTEMET TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY)

- b. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) W-Hour will be announced.
  - (2) Withdrawal will be covered by NGF and CAS under control of SACC.
  - (3) All radios will remain on their respective nets until granted permission to secure. Request permission immediately prior to enplaning.
  - (4) In the event casualties are sustained during the withdrawal, casulty will be removed directly to the landing site for evacuation on the first available helicopter. Evacuation of casualties takes priority over withdrawal of troops. Insure that proper casualty reporting procedures are followed.
  - (5) While awaiting withdrawal, troops in the vicinity of the landing zone will remain concealed, disbursed and alert.
  - (6) Withdrawal will commence on order.
  - (7) Each unit notify CO BLT 2/3 upon completion of withdrawal.
  - (8) Once aboard LPH-8, units will remain in a combat ready condition until ordered to stand down.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

(DAWNGRADED TO ON D-DAY)

BLT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Annex I (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 324-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, Quang Ngai, Song Tra Khue, Quang Hien, Song Re, My Trang, Ba To, Bien Troung, Series L701, Sheets 6755 I, II, III, IV, 6756 II, III, Sheet 6855 III

Time Zone: Hotel (-8)

#### 1. GENERAL.

1

1

- a. Nothing shall infringe on the inherent right of the individual Marine to defend himself against hostile attack. In the event of such attack, the individual concerned may take immediate aggressive action against the attacking force with any means available.
- b. In cases where defensive fire is undertaken, care will be exercised to insure that friendly or innocent personnel are not endangered.
- c. In a situation where light fire is received from a populated area, every effort will be made to identify the exact target before engagement.
- d. A recent MACV directive prohibits the destruction of livestock and dwellings in VC controlled areas as a denial procedure. This is to be left to RVNAF units. Request by Vietnamese authorities for employment of U. S. Forces to destroy Vietnamese property, including livestock, will be referred to Headquarters MACV for the personal decision of COMUSMACV.

## 2. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

- a. Unit commanders may direct fire when:
  - (1) They observe and positively identify a person or persons as enemy.
  - (2) Fire is being delivered on friendly troops.
  - (3) Personnel are attempting, by hasty or suspicious acts, obviously to avoid contact with friendly forces.
  - (4) Requested fire by friendly Vietnamese Commanders after approval from appropriate RVNAF officials.
- 3. INFANTRY WEAPONS (LESS MORTARS)
  - a. Forward of the Perimeter or MLR as appropriate
    - L-1 (DOWNGRADED TO (D-DAY)

STATEM (DOLMARADED TO COMMEDIATE IN D-DAY)

- (1) Magazines will be inserted in weapons.
- (2) Rounds will not be chambered unless contact with the enemy has been made, or if, in the opinion of the senior Marine present, contact is imminent. (Exceptions: In the case of ambushes, lay-outs and listening posts, rounds may be chambered prior to contact with the enemy at the discretion of the senior Marine present.
- (3) Every reasonable effort will be made to identify the person (s) as VC before firing. Any person committing a hostile act or who otherwise presents a threat to the lives of friendly forces shall be regarded as VC.

- (4) In order to avoid jeopardizing friendly troops, the location and movement schedule of friendly forces operating in close proximity must be promulgated.
- (5) In order to avoid unfortunate incidents with friendly indigenous personnel, liaison will be maintained with local Vietnamese Officials.
- b. On the Perimeter or MLR
  - (1) Magazines will be inserted only when actually manning the perimeter or MLR positions, when under attack or outside the limits of secure areas, i.e., beyond effective small arms range of areas occupied and controlled by friendly forces.
  - (2) Rounds will not be chambered unless contact has been made, or thought to have been made. (Exception: Rounds may be chambered when manning listening posts).
- c. To the Rear of the Perimeter or MLR
  - (1) Extreme care must be exercised due to the high concentration of friendly forces, relative inexperience of personnel in dealings with VC and the probable density of indigenous personnel. Frequent periods of instruction must be conducted in order to insure absolute compliance with these instructions by personnel in a highly sensitive rear areas.
  - (2) Magazines may be inserted only when:
    - (a) Actually standing CP or Perimeter security or on duty as an interior guard sentry at night.
    - (b) When under attack.

L-2 SECRET (DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY)

#### (DOWNERADED TO COMPONENTAL ON D-DAY)

- (c) Outside the limits of secure areas, i.e., beyond effective small arms range of areas controlled and occupied by friendly forces.
- (3) Rounds will not be chambered unless contact with the enemy has been made, or is thought to have been made.
- (4) Absolute identification of a person (s) as a VC is imperative before firing. The sequence of engagement in rear areas will be:
  - (a) At night:
    - 1. Challenge.
    - 2. If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect, the area will be illuminated.
    - 2. If the person (s) challenged opens fire or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers the lives of friendly forces, the challenger may load and fire. The senior Marine present may set aside the requirement of illumination if such action is obviously required to protect the lives of friendly troops. Do not fire on unidentified persons who appear to be avoiding apprehension and who are not committing and act which directly endangers the lives of friendly troops.
  - (b) Daytime:
    - 1. Identify as VC or VCS
    - 2. Attempt to apprend or capture.
    - 3. Load and fire if a hostile act is committed or if a VC captive attempts to escape.

#### 4. INDIRECT FIRE WEAPONS

- a. All preplanned fires will be approved by this Headquarters.
- b. All non-observed fires must be approved by this Headquarters. If practicable and appropriate the unit requesting such fires will obtain clearance from the appropriate district headquarters prior to submitting the request.

# SECURITY (INCHINGRADED TO COMPUTE ALLON D-DAY)

- C. All Naval Gunfire (including H&I fires) must be observed by Naval Gunfire Spot Tm, NOA or FO.
- d. Emergency fire against any target may be initiated by the Battalion Commanding Officer if a delay involved creates undue hazard to Marines.

#### 5. AIR

a. The same general rules apply for the use of aviation delivered ordnance as for indirect fire weapons. An FAC or TAC(A) will control all CAS missions.

#### 6. RESTRICTED TARGETS

- The following restricted targets will not be taken under fire without the express approval of this command, unless in the opinion of the Company Commander, an emergency fire situation pertains.
  - (1) Populated or built up areas.
  - (2) Temples, churches, or shrines or other religious structures.
  - (3) Hospitals or medical facilities.
  - (4) Public installations.
- In the event any of the above listed restricted targets are fired upon, an immediate spot report will be made to this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

( I X moran

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Under 324-66

BIF 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

Annex M (Reports) to Operation Order 324-66

Ref: LF (TG 79.5) Operation Order 324-66

Time Zome: Hotel (-8)

## 1. To HICHER HEADQUARTERS

Subject	Orig	Rot to	Freq	Rmks		Refs	
Pers Rpt	S-I	CTG 79.5 or as	As directed	Prepare Da	ily		
Casialty Rpt	S-1	As directed	As required			MCO P5000.3 CG 3dMarDivO	3040 <b>.</b> 2A
Isws	5-2	.CTG 79.5	H+4 and every 6hrs thereafter			See Annex B	
Spot Rpt	<b>S-2</b>	CTG 79.5	As required			See Annex B	
Sit Rpt	S3	CTG 79.5	Every & hrs commencing at H+2				
Rpts Req By	TBA	* <b>TBA</b>	<b>TBA</b>				
After Action Rpts	S3	CTG 79.5	Subnit 5 days of OPs to incl OPCON passed t	ude up to t			

gran marks grant jest

BOLL IN (AD INT) the entrol games higher

Market & (Markethal) but Alemana to the late 1874-22

Subject	Orig	Rpt To	Freq	Remarks	Refs
Pers Strengths	Co & Btry	<b>S-1</b>	Daily as of 0700 by 1000 commencing	Include all Detachm.	See Annex N
A CONTRACTOR			H-Day		
Casualties	Co & Btry	S-1	Immediately upon	By Fastest means of	See Annex N
State .	<b>7</b>	1.47 1	Occuronce	Comm. possible	
Spot Rpts	Co & Btry	S-3/S-2	Upon Occurrence	Brown Carlot Commence	Bn0 3800.10
<b>Sit</b> Rpt	Co & Btry		Commence H+2 and every 4 hrs there-		
Par Kor	and the second	5 (4.5%) 56 <b>7 7 7</b>	after	Telegraph	
Decdline Equip		S-4	As Occurs		the second control of

BY COMIAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C.L. HARRISON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to-Operation Order 324-55

STORY CONTRACTOR (CONTRACTOR)

DECLASSIFIED

THE COUNTY REPORT OF DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTI

him 2/3 UCC Valley Force (1FE-8) 2508008 Jenuary 1966

AND IX N (Personnel) to Operation order 324-66

Ref: None

#### 1. STREMOTIS.

- a. Units will debark for operations with appropriate strengths such as to provide maximum combat efficiency in accordance with Annex A.
  - b. Personnel Reports
- (1) Daily effective strength reports will be submitted daily by 1000 as of \$700. Include all attachments and list Officer/Enlisted and USMO/USM separately. The first report will be submitted on D-Day. (We Change Reports are appropriate.)
- 2. REPL.CEM NTS. None inticipated
- 3. PRISONERS OF WAR. Handled in accordance with paragraph 4a of Annex B. Units can anticipate holding VCC/VCS until evacuation to the USS SMASIT (AFA 105) or BSA can be accomplished.
- 4. CIVIL AFFAIRS /CIVIC ACTION
- a. Civil action will include all measures taken for the purpose of gaining the support of the local populace. This may include emergency medical treatment, distribution of food and medical supplies.
  - . Provisions of Annex L (Rules of Emgagement) apply.
  - c. Civilians are not to be employed.
- d. All captured rice in significant amounts that has not been contaminated by the VC will be salvaged and returned to the BSL. If it is physically or tectically impossible to evacuate the rice, permission will be requested to destroy the rice or site. Such action will be reported with a detailed account of circumstances preventing recovery.
- 5. Casualty REPORTING.

  a. Upon occurence units will report batale consulties according to the following format.
  - (i) Last Name, Service Number, MIA/MIA/WIA
  - (2) Location of Occurence (i.e. mang Meai City)
- (3) Type of wound (Specify how wound inflicted and exect location of wound i.e. missle wound, upper right thigh)

# S.C. R. (DO MG. DE TO CHIDENET ON D-D Y)

- (4) Time/Date (of wound infliction)
- (5) Presnet Lecation of Body (Casulties"
- (6) Type Syacuation requested (Or has been evacuated)

BY COMPLIND OF LINE NAME COLONIA HOUR AND

C & Manua

C. D. H. RISWN Corps Chajor, U. M. Marine Corps xecutive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 8 (distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

# SWIRM (DO NORADED TO CONFIRMATAL ON D.DAY)

BIT 2/3 USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) 250800H January 1966

ANNEX Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-66

Time Zone: Hotel (-8)

UNIT	No. of Copies
CMC (Code AO3H)	1
Dir, MCLFDC, MCS, Quantico, Va.	1
CG, FAFPac	<del>]</del> 1
CINCPac	
COMSEVENTHFUT	1 1
CG III MAF	1
CG lstMarDiv CG 3rdMarDiv	1
CTF 79	5
CG TASK FORCE DELTA	5,
CO USS VALLEY FORGE	2
CO USS MONTROSE	1.
CO USS MONTICELLO	
CTF 79.5	ବିଷ୍କୁ ବ ବ୍ୟ ବ
CO HMM 362	$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$
BLT 3/1	2
BLT 2/4	2
2ndBn 9thMar	5
Co "B" Btry 1/12	2
CO Mtr Btry 3/12	2
2ndPlt "A" Co 3d TksBn	l
2ndPlt "A" Co 3d ATBn	1
Plt Co lstAmTracsBn	1
2ndPlt "A" Co 3dEngrsBn	1
2ndPlt "A" Co 3dReconBn	ĵ
Det, SPBN	1
Det, ServBn	1 1
Det, ForReconCo	1.
co, 2/3	1
XO, 2/3	ı
S-1	l
S-2	1
S-3	1
S-4	1
CommO	
BnSurgeon	l
MTO	ı
Sup0	1
PltCdr 81mm Mtr Plt	2
PltCdr 106 RR Plt	1
Sect Ldr Flame Sect	٦.

SPERITE (INJUNISHADED TO COMMENTATION D. D. DAY)

UNIT		No. of Copies
CO, H&S Co		2
CO, Co"E"		2
co, co"F"		2
co, co"G"	•	2
co, co"H"		2
FUE	momal CODTES	<u>17</u>
	TOTAL COPIES	00

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HORN

C. L. HARRISON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTIO	N			
SECOND	BATTALION.	THIRD	MARINES	
PLACE				

DA NANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

		4	(Crassification)	i	(Date and bour)
		<del>7</del>	r	01100H MARCH 1966   0	20700H MARCH 1966
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ACTION TAKEN
lk .	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troc S-Staff F-File
	ļ	1	017000H	SHOVES INFORMS FROST CALL: SONG COO D	00
		ļ		FERRY AT AT 998705 WILL BE CLOSED FROM	
	<u> </u>			0800-0930 ON 2 MARCH AND 1300 10 1430	ON
		ļ		3 MARCH. DA NANG RIVER BRIDGE TO EAST	
				DA NANG IS NOW OPEN FOR 10 TON TRUCKS	AND
	ļ	ļ		BELOW	S3, S4
	ļ	2	01102011	CHANGE OF PATROL DESTGNATIONS: A-1 PAT	ROL
	<del> </del>			TO H-2 PATROL, A-2 PATROL TO H-APATRO	L.
	ļ			A-3 PATROL TO H-3 PATROL	C3
	ļ	3	0 <b>10</b> 045H	CHANGE OF PATROL DESIGNATIONS: B-1 PAT	ROL
	ļ			TO E-1 PATROL, B-2 PATROL TO E-2 PATR	
				B-3 PATROL TO E-3 PATROL	C-3 ·
		4	011115H	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP, E-2 PATROL RET	URIVED
	ļ			TO CP	<b>C</b> ⊷3
		5	011200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3
		6	011400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		7	01.7.4.5H	E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3
,	ļ	88	01.1500H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3
•		9	01.1500Н	"E" Found M-26 Booby Trap located at	EOD
				AT943666. Grenade was placed under "C"	
				ration can.	
		10	011515H	STERRA INFORMS OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES	
	<b></b>			TAOR: RF AMBUSH AT AT935683 FROM 01190	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ТО 020600Н	lI .
		11	011520H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	<b>C-</b> 3
	· .	_12_	01.1600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	ME C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	e gr
		1.3	_011722H	GAL PATROLERETURNED TO CP	<b>C-</b> 3
		-14	_011723H_	G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	<b>C–</b> 3
		7.5	_ollClori	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	ME C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		_16	01181511	E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C3
		17	011830H	G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	<b>C-</b> 3
		1.8	011915H	RF OPERATION FROM 020500 FROM ATSASSO	TO E
	<del></del>			AT 945672 THEN TO AT 934690, RETURN TI	ME
				- UNKN <b>OM</b> N	
		20 20	012000H	E-S PATROL DEPARTED CD	C-3
		20	01202 <b>0</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SA	ME C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		21	O12025H	E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C <b>⊷</b> 3
		_22	012038H	H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3
	· ·	23	012100H	H-3 AND E-4 PATROL CANCELLED	C <b>-</b> 3
		24	012108H	F-2X PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**JOURNAL** 

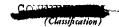
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

ŲNIT	OR	SECTI	ON		
GT/	171	ATTA!	TO A FIRM	187	TANT

SECOND BATTALION, THURD MARTHES

DA NANG, RVN FROM (Date and hour) 011000H MARCH 1966

TO (Date and hour) DAOTHON MARCH 1966



TIME	TIME			011000H MARCH 1966   02070	OOH MARCH 1966 ACTION TAKEN	
		SERIAL DATE TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troop	
ir .	OUT	110.	GROUP		S-Staff	F-File
		25	01211511	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SOME.	C3	
				HEGATIVE CONTACT		
		26	0121501	F-3Y PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3	
		27	012155H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3	
		20	012200H	G-1, GO2, G-3 PATROLS DEPARTED OP	C3	
		20	01221 <b>5</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME.	0-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		30	01231511	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	G-3	
		31	01214011	FOUR (4) VC SPOTTED THROUGH AT SCOPE	C-3	
				FIRED Slam TLUMINATION AND 23rds/30cel		· ·
				H COMPANY PATROL CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIV	TR:	
				RESULTS		
		32	—0123 <b>20</b> н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION CAME,	C.3	
				NEGATIVE COUTACT		
		33	HOOYSTO	E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	<b>C-</b> 3	
		3/.	_0 <b>2</b> 90 <b>01</b> н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		35	020 30H	G-4, G-5 PATROIS DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		36	0201 <b>15</b> H	F_IY PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
		37	020130Н	E-6 PATROL DETURNED CP	C-3	
		<b>3</b> 8	020145H	F_2X RETURNED CP	C-3	
		39	020155H	STT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STTUATION SAME	G-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		40	020 <b>2</b> 00H	E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	***
		41	20300H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	-	
		1.2	02041011	STP REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUATION SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
-		43	020410H	H-3 PATROD RETURNED CP	0-3	
		44	02043511	H-1 AMBUSH RETURNED CP	C-3	,
		45	020/5011	G-1, G-3 PATROIS RETURNED CP	C-3	
		46	02045511	H_2 PATROL RETURNED CP	C 3	
		17	020500H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
				MEGATIVE COMPACT	<del>- (-)</del>	
		1.5\	0205 <b>50</b> H	E-3 PATROL RETURNED CP	71. 2	************
		49	020600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STUUATION SAME	G=3	
		<b>5</b> 0	0206 <b>50</b> H	G-A PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
		51.	020655H	E-7 PATROL RETURNED CP	0-3	
				The state of the s		
		side for ins		PAGE NO.	(Classification	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

OUTPERLAL

### **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	4			
SECOND	BATTALION.	THIRD	MARINES	
PLACE				

(Classification)

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020700H MARCH 1966 030700H MARCH 1966

	020700H MARCH 1966 030700H MARCH					
T).	ME	CCDIAL	B. 1			TAKEN
IK.	ОП	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
		1	02070011	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		2	020 <b>740</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		3	020800H	H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3-	···
	<b></b>	1	020315H	STT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		5	0209 <b>00</b> H	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		6	0209 <b>05</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME  NEGATIVE CONTACT	G-3	
		7	02092 <b>0</b> H	G-J. PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
	<del> </del>	Ė	021000H	E-1 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
	1	9	021010H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
	1			NEGATIVE CONTACT		
	1	1.0	021100H	3/3 AMBUSH AT AT 948675 FROM 021900 TO	E	
	<del> </del>	<del></del>		022400 THEN MOVE NE FROM BOUNDARY		
	1	13.	021:30H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0_3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		1.2	021115H	MED EVAC CPL G.E. COOKSEY 2046427 POSSIBLE	C-3	
			00700077	MALARIA CASE		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		13	021200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	<u>C-3</u>	
		14	021245H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	LILEN
		1.5	021300H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP#	0-3	
		1.6	02J315H	SIT HEP: ALL UNITS REPORT STUDATION SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		17	021405H	H-2 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
	<u> </u>	18	02777011	E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		19	027750H	G-1 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
		20	021/30H	E-2 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
		21	0215 <b>15</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
	ļ			NEGATIVE CONTACT	<del></del>	
	1	22	021500H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP AT 021100, RETURNET		
	<b></b>	23	021615Н	G-3 PATROL BETURNED CP	C-3	
		57	0216 <b>29</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3	
		25	021.629H	G-2 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3_	
		26	02165 <b>5</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3_	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		27 021700H CROWD 24	CROWD 24 REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FITE AT	S-3		
	+	28	021755H	2 VC AT AT 8356: PERMISSION GRANTED SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURION SAME	C-3	
		1 20	UCT 12211	NEGATIVE CONTACT	<u> </u>	
	+	29	023.800H	H COMPANY REQUEST FOR MED EVAC FOR POSSIBI	E C-3	
		1~7	UNICOUN .	MALARIA FOR CPL CHAPPNAN, REQUEST AFFIRMED	7 -	
	1	30	021815H	E-3 PATROL RETURNED CP	C3	
	+	31	021840H	II-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	# C-3	
			netructions)	PAGE NO.	(Classification	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG. RVN FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

			(Classification)	020700H MAROH 1964 0307	OOH MARC	u 1066
T	ME				ACTION	
IN .	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
		32	021906н	STT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STTUTTION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	C3	
•		33	02194711	E-6A PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
	1	34	0 <b>2</b> 1955H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUCTION SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		35	022 <b>055</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURTION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	G <b>-3</b>	
• • • •		36	02214011	G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3	
		37	0222551#	3/3 REPORTED CONTACT WITH ENEMY VICINITY	F	
				AT 954681 BELIEVED MOVING TOWARD FOXTROT COMPANY TAOR		
	<del>                                     </del>	30	02223 <b>0</b> H	G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	Ç3	
-	-	39	022232H	G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3	
		40	022235H	F-3Y PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
<b>—</b>	1	41	022236H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	G-3	
	1	1,7,2	0.0.0.0	NEGATIVE CONTACT		
	1	42	022255H	E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
	<del> </del>	43	02230 <b>0</b> H	F-2X RETURNED CP	C-3	
	<del>                                     </del>	44	022310	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C3	
	-	1 7		NEGATIVE CONTACT		
	1	45	022400H	E-5 PATROL RETURNED CP	C-9	
		46	030002H	E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		47	030007H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUCTURE SAME	03	
	1	1,28	030040Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C ~3	
	<del> </del>	1	0,700	NEGATIVE CONTACT		
	1	49	03013 <b>0</b> H	E-5A PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
	†	50	0302 <b>15</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
4			0,000,011	NEGATIVE CONTACT	<del></del>	
1		51.	030220Н	G-AA PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		52	030230Н	E-7, E-8, E-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	C 3	
	1	53	030240H	G-4A PATROL RETURNED CP	G3	
		54	030300Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	Č-3	
		7		NEGATIVE CONTACT	C	
		55	0303 <b>15</b> H	G-3P PATROL RETURNED CP	C-3	
		56	0304121	G-1, G-2, G-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3	
	1	57	03041611	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C3	
	1	1		NEGATIVE CONTACT		
	1	<b>5</b> 8	030418H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
	†	59	030/20H	E-7. E-9PATROIS RETURNED TO CP.	C-3	
	1	59 60	03042011	E-7, E-9PATROIS RETURNED TO CP H-2 PATROL RETURNED CP	<b>0</b> −3	
	1	61.	0301,45H	H-J. PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3	
<del></del>	1	62	030446H	E-8 BATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3	
	1	63	0304471	F-2Z PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3	
	1	67,	030 <b>256</b> H	G-5, G-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
	1	65	030510H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C2	
	1	T		NEGATIVE CONTACT		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

1	Λ	п	D	M	Δ	ı
	u	u	ĸ	N	н	1

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

-	UNIT OR SECTION
	SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES
	DA NANG, RVN
	FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)			FROM (Date and hour		TO (Date a				
			(Classification)		020700н 114	ARCH 1966	0307	OOH MARC	)H 1966
	IME	Ť ·	T					ACTION	
	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
Я	OUT	NO.	GROUP			i i		S-Staff	F-File
		66	030535H	E-8, G-5 PATRO	OLS RETURNED	TO CE		C-3	
		67	030610H	SIT REP. ALL	INTTS REPORT	STTHATTO	J CAME	C-3	
		1			TIVE CONTACT	- Dana Offic D. O.	1 010 22	0-5	
	1	68	03061211	E-1 PATROL DE	PARTED CP			C 2	
		69	0306 <b>30</b> H	G-4 PATROL RE	TO OP CENTIL	· · ·		C-3	
		<del> /</del>			<u> </u>				
	1	1							
		1							
	<del>                                     </del>	1		A		1:41	4		
		<del></del> -			·	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>			
					············			<u> </u>	
t					my maradada a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a				
		-							
		<del></del>			<u> </u>			<del> </del>	······································
		<del> </del>				ly	-	ļ	
		<del> </del>						ļ	
	<del></del>	ļ					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	
	<del>-</del>							ļ <u>.</u>	
	<b></b>				:			ļ	
								<b> </b>	
						<u> </u>			
	ļ				Market in the same of the same			ļ	
								ļ	
				14					
1						*			
]						= "			
						15			
		<del> </del>							
				<u>,,,,,,,,,,</u>					
	1	1							
			<del>-</del>		<del>y, q</del>				
	*	<del> </del>							
		+	<del> </del>						
	-								
	+	<del></del>	<del> </del>		1		<del></del>	<del></del>	
	+							<del> </del>	
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+	
	+	+				<del>- +-</del>			
			<del> </del>				·	1	
	_					e:		<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del> </del>	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ļ	
						11			
						· #		1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

-	UNIT OR SECTION
	SECOND BATTALION. THIRD MARINES
	PLACE
	DA NANG. RVN
1	FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and hour)
	030700H MARCH 1966   040706H MARCH 1966

(Classification)

			(Classification)	030700H MARCH 1966 040706	H MARCH 1966
TI.	ME				ACTION TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps T–Troop S–Staff F–File
		1	030700Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		2	030710H	H-3A PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3
		3	030720H	G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3
		4	030725H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3
		5	030745H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3
		6.	030755Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3
		7	030 <b>036</b> 11	H_1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3
		8	030830H	HAMLET AT AT 953761 OUT OF BOUNDS, TROOPS	F CO
				MAY PASS THROUGH ONLY	
		9	030900Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		10	030923Н	3/3 ACTIVITY AT AT 945676, 932499 to 933498	E
	<u> </u>	77	03101011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		12	03Ф035Н	E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP, H-3C RETURNED TO C	P C-3
			031040H	G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3
		13	0311.20H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORTS ITUATION SAME	C-3 C-3
	1	1		NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		1.5	031220Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
	1			NEGATIVE CONTACT	
	1	1.6	031225H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
		17	031250H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		1803	031300Н	G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3
7		19	03 <b>1348</b> H	REQUEST FOR MED EVAC FROM HOTEL AT AT 9207	02 8-14
		20	031%00H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C~3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
	1	21	031415Н	MED EVAC FOR PFC COTTMAN, 2050918 COMPLETE	D C=3
				POSSIBLE MALARIE CASE	
	1	22	031455H	G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C3
		23	03 <b>1500</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		2/	03 <b>1.540</b> H	H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3
	1	25	031655Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
	<del> </del>	1.		NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		26	031735Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		27	031736н	FROST CALL: ROUTE 33 AT AT 935792 WILL BE	S-4
				CLOSED FROM 040700 TO 040200 DUE TO CULVE	
				BEING REPALACED	
		28	031750Н	G-IP PATROL STARTED SWEEPING VILLAGE AT	C-3
				AT 872708	
,	1	29	031758Н	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3
	/ Can mayor	rse side for in		PAGE NO.	(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**JOURNAL** NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SECOND BATTALION, THIED MARINES

		~~00		FROM (Date and hour)	T	O (Date a	nd bour)	
		***	- stassification)	030700H MARCH 18	966	04070	OOH MARC	н 1966
T	IME	1		1	·		ACTION	
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
		20	03180 <b>0</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUA	TION	SAME	C3	
		1		NEGATIVE CONTACT	·			
		31	031805H	SIERRA REPORTS FRIENDLY AMBUSH	AT AT	93668	3 E	
				EVERY NIGHT, FRIENDLY AMBUSH AT	AT 9	45676	ļ	
				3 MARCH - EXACT TIME NOT AVAILA	BLE,			
				RF OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARE 944	67 AI	! 	ļ	
	<b></b>	ļ		030500H	<u> </u>			
	ļ	32	03 <b>1840</b> H	G-1 PATROL ARRIVED AT AT 871708			C-3	
				PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELDS WENT TO			ļ	
				WHEN THEY SAW MARINES. SEARCHED				
( <u></u>				FOR A5 MINUTES, FOUND TRACKS OF			ļ <u>.</u>	
		ļ		LEADING ACROSSSFIELD (NORTH) FRI			<b>p</b>	
				FIELD. MEN EVIDENTLY WEARING SAN			ļ	
		32	037.830H	AMBUSH AT 945676 TO READ 0320001				<del> </del>
		33	031910H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	LION	SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT			ļ	
		34	031933H	H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP			C-3	
		35	032015H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	PION_	SAME	C-3	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT				
		36	032020H	F-4, F-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP			C-3	
		37	032055H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	LION	SAME_	C-3	
	<u> </u>	38	032107н	F-IR DEPARTED OP			C-3	
	<u> </u>	<b>3</b> 9	032108H	G-2 DEPARTED OP, H-3 RETURNED TO	O CP		0-3	·····
	<u> </u>	40	032145Н	G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP				
		41	032155Н	E-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP			C-3	
		42	032200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUA	LION -	Same_	C-3	
<u> </u>				NEGATIVE CONTACT			<del> </del>	
		43	032215H	G-3 PATROL DEPARRED CP			- C-3	
		44	032300H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	LION.	SAME_	<del>  0-3</del>	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT				
•		1.5	032355H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	LIONS	AM <sub>1</sub>	C-3	
		<del>  ., -</del>	0000	NEGATIVE CONTACT	<del>,</del>			
		46	032356н	H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP			<del>- 0-3</del>	
	<del></del> -	47	040037Н	G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	-		C-3	
	<del> </del>	48	040045H	K-4 PATROL DEPARTED UP			<del>0-3</del>	
		49	040055H	H-2B PATROL RETURNED TO CP	>FD #311	On.	C-3	
		50	070706н	E-IR PATROL RETURNED, F-2Z DEPAR			C-3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<del></del>	51	0401.15н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	LLONS	AME:	C. 3	
			0.105.455	NEGATIVE CONTACT			<b>-</b>	
		52	040141H	E 9 PATROL DEPARTED CP	<del></del>		<del>  C-3</del>	
		53	040200H	E 6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	птем	CALTE	C-3	
	_	54	040220H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT  NEGATIVE CONTACT	<b></b> ₩ -	SAIE	<del>  0-3</del>	
	+	P P	0.4000****					
		55	040225H	TIENE PRIMON THE UNITED OF			C-3 C-3	
	<del> </del>	56	04/42384	F-2Z PATROL RETURNED TO CP E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		<del></del>	0-3	
		57	0/025211	E-3 LATION TOTOWNED TO OL			<u> </u>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

1	$\Delta$ I		n	L S		
Л	Ol	л	к	N	Д	Ł

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

statistyteation)

-	_		_	_	
10	JIT	OP	SF	CTI	Oh

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES "DA" NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

030700H MARCH 1966 | 040700H MARCH 1966

				030700H MARCH 1966   04070	OOH MARC	11 1966	
TIME		SERIAL DATE TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN  M-Maps T-Troops		
IK	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ONDERG	S-Staff	F-File	
		58	04 <b>0310</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT			
		59	04031 <b>0</b> H	G-2 PATROL LOST COMMUNICATIONS AND JOINED	C-3		
				G-5 AMBUSH AND WILL RETURN TO CP WITH G-5			
		60	040345H	G-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
		67.	0.0700H	SIT REP: ALL UNUIS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT			
		62	H <b>OOYOY</b> O	E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
		63	04 <b>041</b> 0H	E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3		
		64	- 04042SH	G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
		65	040435Н	G-5 PATROD RETURNED TO CP	C3		
		66	HOYYOYO	G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
	<del> </del>	67	04045 <b>0</b> H	G⊖1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
	<b> </b>	68	040455H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STIUATION SAME	C-3		
		1	0,30,30	NEGATIVE CONTACT			
	<del> </del>	69	0405 <b>00</b> H	G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
	<del> </del>	70	0405 <b>15</b> H	E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
	<del> </del>	$\frac{1}{71}$	04053 <b>0</b> H	H-1A PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
		72	040609H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3		
	<del> </del>	12	CACCOCYLL	NEGATIVE CONTACT	<del></del>	<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	73	040635H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED	C3		
	<del>                                     </del>	74	040700н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3		
		14	040700n	NEGATIVE CONTACT	<u> </u>		
-				LATE ENTRY: FIRED THREE ROUNDS AT SUSPECTE	<del>b                                    </del>		
	<del>                                     </del>	75	04155H	ENEMY MOVEMENT IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION FROM			
	<del> </del> -	<del></del>		917715. NEGATIVE RESULTS, AREA CHECKED			
	<del> </del>			OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	<del>                                     </del>		
	<del> </del>			OUI AL FIRST DIVING	<del> </del>		
	<b></b>				<del> </del>		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>		
	<del> </del>				<del> </del>		
	<del> </del>				<del> </del>		
	<del></del> -	<del></del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	<del> </del>	-			<del> </del>		
					-		
	<del> </del>		ļ		-		
	<del> </del>						
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	ļ		ļ		<del></del>		
	<b></b>	<del> </del>					
					<del> </del>		
	ļ				ļ		
	<b></b>	4	<u> </u>		-		
	ļ		<u> </u>	The state of the s	<del> </del>		
	<b></b>				<del> </del>		
				wig.			
4					1		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL MAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

BECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DIO, Nonth, year)

O40700H MARCH 66

O50700H MARCH 66

		701888	(Tication)	040700H MARCH 66  0	JO I OOH	PATION C
TI	ME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION M-Maps	TAKEN T-Troops
JN	OUT	NO.	010	THOUSERTS, MESONALS, SADERS, E.S.	S-Staff	F-File
		1	040700H	E-2, G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED OP	U-3	
		2	040715H	VC PLATOON SPOTTED IN THIS TAOR BY ARVN AT AT868710, 868705, 874705	Q-3,	S-2
		3	040730H	E-3 PATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3	
		4	040800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3	
		<u> </u>	040900H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		6	041020H	ISTA REPRESENT STATES REPORT STATION	0-3	Ngglagous and Sighad
	1	4	041106H	SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT H-SP, G-2, H-6P DEPARTED OP	0-3	10,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,
		8	041110H	3/3=TEST FIRING 81's 1500m SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION	0-3	
		9	041219H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.H-6P RETURNED CP	0-3	
		10	041230H	3/3 NOTIFIES TEST FIRING OF M-60's, SMALL ARMS FROM HILL 22 AT 041300	E Co	
		n	041235H	PATROL REPORTED 9-81mm MORTAR ROUNDS HANDING FROM TREES AND EMBEDDED IN DIRT AT AT907684. EOD SENT TO AREA REPORTED MORTAR ROUNDS WERE CANNISTED AND TAIL SECTIONS-ROUNDS INERT 155 ROUND ALSO FOUND AND DESTROYED BY BOD.	RS	EOD
		177	041300H	R-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
			041400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-5 P RETURN	0 <b></b> 3	
		14	041526H	SIERRA REPORTS TWO PF MABUSHES AT AT 939688, 943688. G-1, G-2 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	E Co C-3	
		15	041600	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
		16	041815H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		719	041900H	TEST HEOD, HE7P PATROLS DEPARTED OF	0-3	
		18	042000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
		170	042130H	TELK DATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3	
		20	042200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-SP, E-4, G-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. H-9P RETURN TO CP	C-3	
		_	A A AND A A SE	E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		2	042300H	E-2 LAIKOD INLUKTED AL	<b></b>	
	L		2		<u> </u>	

GUNTERNALAL

JOURNAL NAVNC 219-05 (REV. 6-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG RVN
OPENEO (DTO, Month, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)

MITTODRICE US	DAOZOOH	MARCH	66	050700Н	MARCH	RE
(Classification)		INVIVOIT	VV	0 2 0 1 0 0 11	I. S. T. F. C. I. I.	~
						=

		-400		Tication)		O40700H MARCH 66	0507001	MARCH	<b>_</b> 66
-	TIN	AE OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MES	SSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTI M-Maps S-Staff	ON TAKEN T-Troops F-File	
		·	22	042400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNI SAME, NEGATIVE C	TS REPORT SITUATIONT ACT	ON C-3	3	
			23	050030Н	H-1P. H-2P PATRO	L DEPARTED OP	0-3		
			24	050200H	SIT REPS ALL UNI	TS REPORT SITUATION	ON C-	3	į
			75	050300H	SAME, NEGATIVE C	ATROLS RETURNED T	0 OP C-		-
				050330H	H-2P PATROL RETURN	RU TO CP	U=		
			26	050400H	SIT KEP: ALL UNITS	REPORT SITUATION SAM G-7. E-8 PATROL RETUR	k U-3		
<b>A</b>			27	050600H	SIT RE: ALL UNITS	REPORT SITUATION SAM			
1			28	050630H	H-2P, H-1P, H-3P P.	ATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
			29	01615H 060145H	LATE ENTRY: POINT N BOOBY TRAP ATTACHED PATH. TWO WIA. MED CP H COMPANY HAD INCOMPANY	MAN OF H-3 PATROL TRID D TO TREE WITH WIRE A EVACED PATROL RETURN MING GREANDE AT AT 923 D SUMP, TROOP WOUNDED NATION, CHECKED AREA WIA WAITING UNTIL	CROSS ED TO 690		•
1									
.1									
				:					
			1						
			1						
							1		
			Ì						
			}						
					1				
			<u></u>	<u> </u>					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL NAVNC 219-65 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

CLOSED (DfG, Konth, year)

OPENED (DTG, Nonth, year) 050700H MARCH 66 060700H MARCH 66

	(Classification)		ification)	050700H MARCH 66 0	060700H MARCH 66	
TIME		SER.	DTG INCIDENTS,	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops	
ļN	OUT	NO.			S-Staff F-File	
		1	050800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3 PATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3	
		2	050835H	H-3 PATROL SECURED FROM BLOCKING FOR		
		3	050 <b>990H</b>	G-2, G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED OP	0-3	
		4	050930H	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		5	051002H	E CO BEPARTED FROM AFRSTRIP	0-3	
		6	051100H	H-1 PATROL DEPARTED, H-3 PATROL RETU TO OP	0-3	
Ĭ		7	051215H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
1		8	051230Н	3/3 ADVISES OF FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES AT AT949660 FROM 052200H TO 060200H.	E Co	
		9	051400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
	1	10	051500H	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
			-51515H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		12	051600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS HEPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
		13	051700H	G-2. G-IRETURNED TO OP	0-3	
			051730H	1/3 ACTIVITIES: AT846727 FROM 051930 TO 060230	_	
		15	051805Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
•		16	052000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
		17	052100Н	F-2, F-1, G-6, H-3, G-1 PATROLS DEPART		
		18	50900H	SMOKE TYPE GRENAUS UNDER BRIDGE AT AT942682. DETONATED BY ENGINEERS		
	İ	19	052200H	G-2. H-1A. H-2 PATROIS DEPARTED OF	0-5	
		20	052230H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT	G-3	
		27	052400H	H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO UP	0-3	
		22	060020H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-2, G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. H-2A DEPARTED	C-3	
		23	060205Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-JA DEPARTE	1	
		24	060355H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION NEGATIVE CONTACT	SAME C-3	

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RYN

DONAL DENTIAL (Classification)					OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year) CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year) O50700H MARCH 66 060700H MARCH	-66
	AIT N	AE OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File	=
			26 27	060400H 060530H 060600H	G-1, G-2 PATROLS DEPARTED OP C-3 F-2 PATROL DEPARTED OP C-3 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION C-3 SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	
			28 29	060700 <u>н</u> 052345н	G-5, G-4, H-2A PATROLS RETURNED TO OP C-5  LATE ENTRY: R-2 PATROL DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARED  TO BE BOOBY TRAP. MADE NOTES OF AREA AND CHECKED OUT IN DAYLIGHT. BOOBY TRAP INCLUDED  M-26 GRENADE WITHIN A C-RATION CAN. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED.	-
The same of						
				,		

PAGE NO:

CONTINUE

JOURNAL NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DEG. Month, year)
O60700H MARCH 66 070700H MARCH 66

	_	4-01 500	fication)	O6070UH MARCH 66 C	HOOLOOH	PIATIOIT OU
TIME SER.		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION M-Maps	T-Troops	
) N	OUT	NO.			SStaff	F-File
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			060700Н	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
			060730H	G-3. G-6 PATROLS DEPARTED OF	0-3	
			0 <b>608</b> 00H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C=3	
			060900H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3	
		5	061000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, MEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		6	061100Н	H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. H-2, E-3 DEPARTED CP		
	i	7	061135H	1/3 ADVISES OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES AMUTUAL BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT876729 FROM 062300 TO 070330. PATROL MOST SOUTHERNLY CK TAT844724 FROM 062030 TO 070330	ALONG G Co	
		7	061500Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		8	061300H	H-3. G-3. G-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO C	P 0-3	
		9	061415H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3	
		10	061420H	H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
			061500H	E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO OP	0-3	
		-	061605H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1, G-2 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3	٠,
		17	061700H	TR-3 DAMROL REMIRARD TO CP	C-3	
			061816H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-5, G-4 DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		15	061820H	81mm MORTAR FIRED 10 ROUNDS FOR REGISTRATION	0-3	
		17	061900H	R-KA, H-3, G-2 PATROLSDEPARTED CP	C-3	
			061926H	UNIDENTIFIED VIETNAMESE FEMALE WOUN BY SHRAPNEL IN IEGS, ARM AND STOMAC AT APPROXIMATELY 061925 WAS BROUGHT TO THE PONTOON BRIDGE AT AT946700 FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION SOUTHWEST OF BRIDGE. SOURCE OF SHAPNEL IS UN* KNOWN. FEMALE EVACUATED BY HELO AT	<b>H</b>	
		18	062000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	0-3	
	+	19	062145H	E-5A DEPARTED OP	0-3	

PAGE NO:

(Classification) OONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL
NAVNC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DIO, Nonth, year)

CONFIDENTIAL

060700H MARCH 66 070700H MARCH 66 (Classification) TIME ACTION TAKEN SER. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. DTG M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops NO. 1N OUT F-File 20 062200H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION C-3SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT H-2, H-4A, G-3, G-1, H-LA, E-9, F-1 PATROLS DEPARTED OP 062300H **U-3** SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION 22 062355H 0 - 3SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3,E-5A,H-2 PATROLS DEPARTED. G-4 PATROL RETURNED G-5, E-6A PATROLS RETURNED SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION 0-3 23 070129H 24 070200H SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8,G-2 1 RETURNED TO CP. E-2 PATROL DEPARTED E-5A RETURNED TO CP 25 020330H 070400H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2, E-9,G-3 G-1, F-1 PATROLS RETURNED. 27 070500**H**-2 28 070700H E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO P H-3, H-1A PATROLS RETURNED TO CP

PAGE NO:

CONFIDENDIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG RVN
OPENED (DEG, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CONFIDENTAL 070

070700H MARCH 66 080700H MARCH 66 TIME ACTION TAKEN SER. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. 1-Troops DTG M-Maps NO. F--File S-Staff 1 N 070700Н G-1. H-1PATROLS DEPARTED OP C-3000800H SIT REP: ALL UNIOS REPORT SITUATION 0-3 SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 PATRO L DEPARTED CP G-3. H-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP <del>0-3</del> 070900H C-3NEGATIVE CUNTACTIC GREPORT 3 STATECTED 071000н DEPARTED CP 0-3 E-1 PATROL RETURNED 071100H 0-3 071200H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT 3/3 REPORTS VC WHO PIRED UPON PLATOON 071220H IN GRID SQUARE 9463 CAME DOWN FROM HILL WEST VICINITY AT 930635. 071330H H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP 0-3SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION 071400H SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1, H-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP 0-3 H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP 10 071500H 1/3 ACTIVITY AT AT868732 FROM 072400 11 | 071530H TO 080300 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION 12 TO 7 160 OH SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT STABLE BEING SPAN BEINDRICH STABER RERESENDEN STATE ST RESTREEN C-3 G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP 13 | 071615**50** ECHO HAS RESUMED OF CON OF THERE SEC 14 071630H SECTOR OF TAOR G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP 9 15 07 1700H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION 16 07 1800H SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP. G-1 PATROL RETURNED CP 3/3 NOTIFIED OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES 17 07 1900 H G-5. E-7 NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY. PATROLS DEPARTED. 1/3 NOTIFIED ALSO H-3A, H-1 PATROLS DEPARTED OF 18 072000H **C-3** 19 072100H 20 072200H F-2 PATROL DEPARTED OF SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAMEK NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6A, G-6, E-4A PATROLS DEPARTED CP H-2A,H-1A,F-1A PATROLS DEPARTED CP 21 07 23 OOH SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION 072400H SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4, H-1, E-7 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP. H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP 0-3G-8 PATROL DEPARTED OP 23 072400H

PAGE NO:

CONFIDENTAL.

JOURNAL MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DEG, Month, year)

OZOZOOU MARCH 66

CLOSED (DfO, Nonth, year)

CONT	'I DE	NT1	$\mathbf{AL}$
1.770		SCHTTC	n)

CONTIDENTIAL Constillenten			MATATI	070700H MARCH 66 080700H MARCH 66		
	TIME SER.		A STATE OF THE STA	The second secon	ACTION TAKEN	
1N	TUO	NO.	1 1) 1 (3	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File	
•		24	080030H	F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		25	080100H	G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		26	080220H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAMEK NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
	1	27	080300Н	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP; H-2A,E-6A PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		28	080330H	H-3. F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		29	080400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT.G-6, H-3 PATROIS RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		30	080500H	E-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
2			080615H	H-2. G-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	C-3	
		152	080700H	H-3A, H-1A PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
			1			
		1				

PAGE NO:

CONTIDENDIAL

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECO D BATTALION, THERD MARK ES DA TARG RVR

OPENED (DFO, Nonth, year)

OSOVOON MARCH 1965

OSOVOON MARCH 1965

(	ci iii	Vication)
	SER.	0.7.0

IN OUT NO. DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.    1	11 <b>ARC</b> H 66
1 08 0000 G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED G-3 2 08 08 000 SIT LEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 3 08 05 000 E-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP 4 08 00 00 CHANGE BRESTLY COD TO #19 5 00 00 05 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 5 00 00 05 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 6 08 00 00 E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP 6 08 00 00 E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP 7 08 1200 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 8 08 13 30 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 8 08 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 9 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 00 SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 10 00 SIT REPORT	ON TAKEN T-Troops F-File
DEGATIVE CONTACT, G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  3 0805900N E-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP  4 0809A0N CHANGE BREVITY COD TO #19  5 0000555H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3  REGAT VE CONTACT, H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP  6 081200H E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP. C-3  7 081200H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME c-3  DEGATIVE CONTACT  8 081330N 3/3 AMBUSH ATAT943653 FROM 082200 TO G Co  090200H. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TOCP C-3	
4 0809A0H CHANGE BREVITY COD TO #19 C-3 5 000055H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 NEGAT VE CONTACT: H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP 6 081000H E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP. C-3 NEGATIVE CONTACT 8 081330H 3/3 AMBUSH ATAT943653 FROM 082200 TO G Co 090200H. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TOCP C-3	m (Block Place   Extra discontinue)
5 050055H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 REGAT VE CONTACT. H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP 6 05 DEDOU E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP. C-3 7 05 1200H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 DEGATIVE CONTACT 8 05 1330H 3/3 AMBUSH ATAT943653 FROM 05 2200 TO G Co 090200H. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TOCP C-3	
8 OS1330H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 DEGATIVE CONTACT 8 OS1330H 3/3 AMBUSH ATAT943653 FROM OS2200 TO G Co O90200H. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TOCP C-3	
8 081330H 3/3 AMBUSH ATAT943653 FROM 082200 TO G Co 090200H. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TOCP C-3	e de responsable de la compansación de la compansac
OSOSOON. HES PATROL RETURNED WOOD COS	e e ca local gree
	code udani Gord Holdrick
IC OCLESON E. L. G. SPATROLS RETURNED TO CP  I. OCLEON SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME  NEGATIVE CONTACT	indexiste needle
12 OS1700H II-3, G-2, G-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP C-3 13 OCLSION ELECT ICALLY DETONATED BOODYTRAP DETONATED C-3	rendere i ve neu neljire nirodenire irek do ve
AT ATS69704 CAUSING TWO USMC WIA'S AND (1.) ARVN WIA (NONE SERIOUS). BOOBY TRAP APPROXICE MATELY KNEE HIGH WHEN DETONATED. TYPE AND SIZE OF BOOBY TRAP UNKNOWN. At OSLS45H 5 VC SPOTTIED AT ATS617000CONCENTRATION AS73 AND 3 -M-79 ROUNDS FIRED. PATROL	
PERSUED VC UNTIL VC BROKE CONTACT. WIA'S HED EVAC BY AIR	t the out on one
LA OGLEZON SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CO	e, \$ cm - aremorbly ca
1.5 OS2005H SIT REP: ALL UNITS LEPORT SITUATION SAME C3  PEGATIVE CONTACT G5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	tundigh Alberton de 18
J.6 OS2200H STRIREP: ALL UNITS DEPORT SITUATION SAME C-3- DEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	- ৭৮-০ জনসে - জুন আহিব স
LOST CONTACT WITH REGIMENT AND ALL COMPANIES F-1, E-1, H-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	i in tona prodposana odlobne
DEPOSE STUDENT CONTACT. SIT REP: ALC UNITS C-3 DEPOSE STUDENT SAME, REGATIVE CONTACT.  E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CO	
19 090400E SIT REF: ALL UNITSREPORT STRUCTION SAVE, C 3 REGATIVE CONTACT, G-6, G-5, F-1 PARKELS REFORED TO CP. H-3 PARKEL DEPARTED	9 / New Just - 13 / 4 88/98
SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SIMUATION SAID 18-3 NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3, N-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	on Windows Head
PAGE NO: (Cimelification)	

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND DATTALION, THIRD MARRINES DA NANG RVN OPENED (DEG, Month, year) CLOSED (DIG. Nonth, year)

			(01	Vication)	090700E MAROH 1966 1.0070	OOH MAH	CH 1966
-	TI	ME	SER.	D.T.O.	INCLUENTS NESSACES ODDEDS ETC	ACTION	
	lи	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	-Maps -Staff	T-Troops F-File
-			1	090700Н	G-2, G-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3	
			2	09000 <b>7</b> H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION, SAME	C. 3	
			-	00000055	MEGATIVE CONTACT, H-3 DEPARTED CP.	<b>C-</b> 3	mand or much livera
			3	090900H 09100 <b>0</b> H	E-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REP RT SITUATION SAME,	C-3	
			4	091.000M	NEGATI E CONTACT.	U-5	
			5	091100H	E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP. E-1 PATROL DEPARTED	0-3	ng rapida wares
			6	091200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RECRE SITUATION SAME	C3	
		ĺ	_		MEGATIVE CONTACT	Gran Hayr Adviron Market as (Albert	
1			7	091230Н	3/3 INFORMS OF AMBUSH AT AT943666 FROM 10030	00 G Co	
			। ह	091400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME,	C-3	
		ĺ			NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3, H-1 PATROLS DEPARTED		
			-		CP. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	~~~~	and the state of t
			9	091430H	G-1 PATROL PRESENT POSITION AT858704. HAVE MOVED LAST 1200 METERS ON COMPASS AND	03	
					ANIMAL TRAILS. UNABLE TO FIND TRAIL LEADING		
					TO CK PT #5 RECOMMEND SPENDING REMAINDER OF		
					DAY CHECKING AREA 8570 TO 8670 THEN CONTINUE	C	
					SWEEP TOMORROW MORNING TOWARD OK PT &.	i. The street and the street at	ny, was also ridentesia
			7.0	091500Н	E-2, E-1, G-2, E-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3	and the same of the same
		ļ	1,1	091.620H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SME	C-3	
					NEGATIVE CONTACT. G Co INFORMED OF		i
		ŀ		•	ACTIVITIES IN THEIR SECTOR OF TAOR: PATBOL FROM 092300 TO 100400 CK PT		
					AT868729. CK PT AT862729 AND FROM 100800		
					TO 101100H CK PT 875725.		
<b>V</b>		1	12	091800Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
					NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3, H-1, H-3 PATROLS		
			mak ta		RETURNED TO CP		te cita o spostkypte
			13	09181511	G-1 PATROL SETTING IN FOR THE NIGHT AT AT87876.	C-3	Bray Bray Shall <b>S</b> ire, A
4			1.4	091.830H	VIETNEMESE MAN REPORTS SAV SEVERAL VC	C-3	
					MINING AREA. TWO OF HIS COWS WERE KILLED	•	
			1		BY MINES. VIETNEMESE MAN REQUESTED TO BE BROUGH TO OP FOR SAFETY FROM UC AND POINTED	,	
		ļ			AREA WHERE LIKELY VC MINING TOOK PLACE.	,	
		•			VIETUEMESE REFUSED FOOD OR PLASTERS FOR	4	
					INFORMATION.		
			15	092000Н		C-3	
					NEGATIVECONTACT. E-4, E-7, H-1, H-2, F-2		
		,			patrols departed CP.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	an market profile in the
			16	09200111	G-1 PATROL RECEIVED 8-10RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE	U-3	
					FROM AT 888698 DARMESS AND VEGETATION PROHIBITED VISUAL CONTACT: CONCENTRATION		
					FIRED ON POSITION. CEASE FIRING. RESULST UN	NWOVE	
		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	The second of th		

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND DATITALION, THIRD MARINES DA NAMO RVN OPENED (DIO, Month, year) CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

		(Classi	fication)		i i		H MARO		1	0 ( <i>010, Nonek,</i> 070011 MAI	
TII	M E	1									TAKEN
]N	OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS,	MESSAC	SES, OR	DERS, ET	c.		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
		17	092200Н	SIT REP: ALL UN NEGATIVE CONTAC VIETNEMESE WITH TO PATROL AT PO OTHERS WERE KILL IN TWEIR HOME. QUARTERS. MAN E	T. ISHAF NTOON LED E VICIN	RN <b>EL W</b> 1 BRID BY MOR NITY O	OW <b>DS</b> G <b>E SA</b> Y TAR RO F DIST	REPORTI LIIG TWO UIID WHI RICT H	ED O ILE EAD*	<b>0-</b> 3	
		1.5	092215H	G-1 PATOL RECET OF DELIEVED TO VICIBITY ATS7476 MISSIONS FIRED. NEGATIVE RESULT	e Ca 04-87 Enem	moin <b>e</b> 14706.	FIRE ARTIL	FROM LERY	OS	<b>C</b> -3	
		10	09240011	SIT REP: ALL UN MEGATIVE CONTACT RETURNED TO CP.	ITS R T:E-7	, E4	, H-1	PATEOLS	3	<b>C.</b> 3	♥ OF ASSESSED
		20	10020011	SIT REP: ALL UN NEGATIVE CONTACT	IIS R					C3	-
		21	T.00\001I	SIT REP: ALL UN REGATIVE CONTACT						C-3	# PE 1764 AWW
			1. 0600Н	SIT REP: ALL UN MEGATIVE CONTACT TO CP						<b>0-</b> -3	
								•			
		-									

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THURD MARTINES
ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DTO, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DTO, Nonth, year)

076 (DTO, MONTH, year) | CLOSED (DTO, MONTH, year) | 100700H MARCH 1966 | 110700H MARC 1966

			(Oraș	(110H)	100700H MARCH 1966 110	700H MA	ic 1966
	ΤI	ME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION M-Maps	T-Troops
_	ļN	OUT	NO.			S-Staff	F-File
			יַ יַ	<b>11003001</b>	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	03	
			2	100800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SMAE NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2. G-2 PATROIS DEPARTE	C3	ran make property to the
			3	1.00900H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	Brudesen egene
			4	101.0011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONFACT.	C3	-9-1-00-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-
			5	10120011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT: E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C3	e en rece a discontin de
; <b>1</b>			6	101215H	ACTIVITIES IN AREA: 100930-110130 AT874728 PATROL MOST SOUTHERNLY CK PT AT 845725	, G <b>C</b> o	
1			7	101220Н	J/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR OUR TACR: ANBUSH AT943647 FROM 110230-110700	E Co	emicemu compositione m
			8	1.01.400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT, H-2 PATR L DEPARTED CP	0-3	alia 10 <b>46. mil</b> egalgo te
			9	1.01.530H	VICINITY AT911685 FOUND HOLE WHERE MINE EXPLODED AND KILLED COW, FOUND DUMMY MINE NO SIGN OF OTHER MINES.	C <b>-</b> 3	■ FTF PME PME : FTF PME PME : FTF PME
			10	10160011	G-2 PAT OL DEPARTED CP SIT REP: ALL UNISS REPORTS SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2, H-2,G-3,E-3, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3	
			1.3	101800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME REGATIVE CONTACT	03	t angles was made to the
_			1.2	1.0200011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORTSITUATION SAVE NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2, F-2, H-1, E-9 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. E-7 PATROL DEPARTED	<b>6.</b> 3	garande or all a tragitation
<b>(1</b> )			13	1.02200II	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT ON SMAE MEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8, F-1, H-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. F-2, H-1 PATROIS RETURNED TO CP	G=3	apirdipuda e valent
			12	1.02400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	ng o 190,000 um <b>athiom</b>
			1.5	1,101,0511	PERSON RUNNING ACROSS ROAD FIRED UPON WITH EIGHT ROUNDS M-14 FIRE IN NORTHERNLY DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA, MEGATIVE RESULST F-1, E-2, E-7, H-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	<b>C-</b> 3	agus alla salp se fautoria
			id	1,1020011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT: H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO C	C-3	tuni epikimilen e
			17	110409H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1, G-2 PATROLS RETURNE TO CP	U_3	Hand Miller Strand Comp.
			1.8	<b>11</b> 061 <b>5</b> 11	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME REGATIVE CONTACT. H-2, E-3 PATROLS RETURNE TO CP.	<b>C</b> ⊷3	nov miča ile (* 167 ) 17
			<u> </u>				·

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
NAME 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENCIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)

		(Classi	lication)	110700H MARCH 86 12	0700H MARCH 66
TI	ME	SER.		14010CH7C HF0040CC 0010CD FTC	ACTION TAKEN
Į N	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		1	110700H	G-1 PATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3
		2	110800Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION BAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3, G-2 PATROIS DEPARTED CP.	
		3	110900H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED OF	0-3
		4	111000Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACTH-2, H-3 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	
		. 5	111055H	FOXTROT COMPANY FOUND GRENADE- M-26- WITH PIN PULLED AND SPOON OFF. DESTROYED IN PLACE BY EOD	
		6	111220Н	H-2 PATROL PICKED UP 4 VCS AND TOOK THEM TO H OP FOR QUESTIONING. ONE VC RELEASED WHO HAD PROPER IDENTIFICATI OTHER THREE TURNED OVER TO SIERRA	S
		7	11D140H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT	_
		8	111420H	VIETNEMESE WITH URINARY INFECTION DUTRACT INFECTION MED EVACED	
		9	111430H	E-2 PATROL DEPARTED, H-2 PATROL RETURNED	0-2
			111500H	B-1, G-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO OP	0-3
			111600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEG TIVE CONTACT. H-3, G-2, RETURNED TO CP	
		12	111709Н	3/3 INFHEMS OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITY NEW MUTUAL BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT902741 FRO 112200H TO 120500H	OM 
		13	111800Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.G-5, G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	
		14	111900H	E-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3
		I,	11200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTADT	
		17	112000H	E-7 PATROL DEPARTED GP	0-3
		17	112200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-2 PATROL DEPARTMENT FROM CP	D 6666
		I	112400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-9, G-5 PATROLS AND G-6 PATROLS RETURNED TO	
	1	I	120100H	BET PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
			120200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		21	120200H	E-8 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL MAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARENES

ORGANIZATION

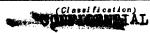
DA NANG, RVN
DPENED (DIG. Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)

	Oth	MAN SHEET IN	01 6460 (220) 3104	, ,,,,,	1 000	CD (D10)	,	,
,		ification)	110700H	MADALI	66 7	20700	ጎኒያ	M
	C1000		TIALAND		السيا	20 (1)	<u> </u>	<u> 111</u>
7						٠. ا		

		O	<b>BEDBATS</b> AL					IG, Nonta,		l l	O CONTRACTOR	
		( ( ( ) )	ification)	<u>,                                    </u>			11101	NH M	TACH_	نلالطط		MARQH_
T I	ME OUT	SER.	DTG		INCIC	ENTS, ME	SSAGES, C	RDERS,	ETC.	;	ACTION AC	ON TAKEN 1-Troops F-File
		22	1202201	H-3 PA	MDAT.	DEDAE	MISD OI	<b>D</b>			C-3	
			120330H	SIT RE					ያቸጥ TYA	TTON	0-3	
		29	120400H	SAME, RETURN	negr	TIVE C	ONTAC	1. H-2	PAT	ROL		
		24	120500H	F-2 PA	TROL	RETUR	NED TO	OP			0-3	
	:	25	120600H	SIT RE SAME, G-4, H	P: A. NEGA	LL UNI TIVE C	TS RE	PORT	ITUA.	rion	0-3	
	Ì	26	120630H	G-4, H	<del>-</del> 3,	E-8 PA	TROLS	RETU	NED !	ro cp	0-3	
		1										
		ļ										
				Ì								
		1										
	,	1										
				İ		•						
		1									j	
											1	
		1										
												4
				1								
	1											
		1										
											1	
		1										
		1										

PAGE NO:



JOURNAL NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

QUIPED ENTERL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DEG, Honth, year)

OPENED (DEG. Nonth, year)
120700H MARCH 1966 130700H MARCH 1966

TIM	E	T	I			
		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troop	
IN	OUT	NO.			S-Staff F-File	
		1	12 0700H	E-1. G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		2	120755H	G-1 PATROL CAPTURED TWO VCS AT AT906709 IN T VILLAGE OF NINH/AN. DETAINED AND ARE BEING BROUGHT TO BATTALION COLLECTING POINT	HE <b>8-3</b>	
		3	120815H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3	
		4	120830H	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		5	121000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	G-3	
ĺ		6	121200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2 PATROL RETURNED CP	0-3	
		7	121300H	H-5 PATROL DEPARTED. E-2, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		8	121400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		9	121525H	G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. FRIENDLY AMBUSHES FROM 121900 TO 130545 AT AT928687 and 938684	0-3, E, G 0	
:		10	<b>16060</b> 0H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1 PATROL RETURNED.	0-3	
		11	121600н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	0-3	
		12	122000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
		13	122200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
		14	122300H	E-5. H-3 PATROLS DEPARTED OP	C-3	
			122400H	SIT REPORT: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
		16	122050H	LATE ENTRY: E-1 LP SPOTTED MOVEMENT CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION. PULLED BACK AREA ILLUMINATED SPOTTED 15-20 PEOPLE NORTHWEST OF POSITION.	G-3	
				SQUAD SIZE PATROL PURSUED ENEMY BUT LOST CONTACT AS ENEMY SPLIT UP INTO SMALL INDIVIDUAL GROUPS. ADJACENT UNITS NOTIFIED OF INCIDENT.		
		17	130200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3	
		18	1 30 400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4, G-6 F-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0 <b>-3</b>	
		19	130600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO O	0-3	
		20	130700H	H-3 PATROL REFURNED TO CP	C-3	

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
NAVNC 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

	G		fication)		ED (DIG, Nonth, year)
		7		130700H MARCH 1966 14	<del>0700H MARCH 1960</del>
T1N IN	ME OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		+			
		اسلح ا	130700H	Be3. H-2.G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED OF	C-3
		5	130800H	SIT REPP ALL UNITS REPORT SIT ATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
		3	130855H	H-3, G-3 Patrole DEPARTED OP	C-3
		4	131000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3
		5	131200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2. E-3 PATROLS RETURNS	0-3
		6	131345H	E-3 PATROL ON 14 MARCH, E-5 ON 15 MARCH CANCELLED. H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO OP	0-3
		7	131400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE:ORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3
-		8	131600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT .G-1. G-3 PATROLS RETURNE	C-3
		9	131700H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
		10	131800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
		11	131930H	E-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3
		12	132000H	G-5, F-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
		13	132200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4, G-7 PATROLE REPARTE	0-3
		14	132400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO C	C-3
		15	140200H	SIT REP: A L UNITS REP RT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-2, H-2, E-6, F-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3
		16	140300H	G-5, E-4 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	G-3
		17	140400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3
		18	140500H	G-7, E05 PATROLS R ETURNED TO CP	C-3
		19	140600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNIOS REPORT SIMUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
į			,		
		1			1

PAGE NO:

(Classification) CONFEDENCE TAL

JOURNAL NAVNC 218-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTLION, THIRD MARINES

076 H MARCH 1966 CLOSED (700H MARCH 1966

TIME		SER.			ACTION TAKEN		
] N	OUT	NO.	DTG		MMaps TTroops SStaff FFile		
		1	140700出	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3		
		2	140730H	G-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3		
		3	140800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3		
		4	140900H	K-1 PATROD DEPARTED CP	0-3		
		3	141000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3 PATROL DEPARTED	0-3		
		6	141200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS EMPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT, H-2 PATROL RETURNED	C-3		
		7	141140н	LATE ENTRY: H-2 PATROL REPORTED RECEIVING 6-60mm RBS ABOUT 250m FROM AT899703.	C <b>-</b> 3		
				PATROL DESPERSED, REPORTED INCIDENT. 81mm MORTAR FIRED INTERDICTION ON SUSPECTED	•		
		1 =	2 l/2 00mm	VC MORT AR POSITIONS.			
		8	141327H	HEAT CASUALTY AIR MED LVAC FROM E-1 PATROL	C-3		
		9	141400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3. H-1 PATROLS DEPARTED			
		10	141427H	3/3 ACTIVITIES IN GRID SQUARES AT 9466, 9465, 9565, 9566 FROM 142100-150200	E Co		
		11	141500H	G-1. G-2. E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3		
		12	141600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	U_3		
		13	141615H	REQUEST FOR AID MED EV AC AT AT888728 USMC WITH BROKEN LEG. ALSO ONE MAN UNCONCIOUS WITH KNEE CRAMPS AT AT908673.	AIR, C-3		
		14	141815H	3/3 INFORMED SQUIRE OF FRIENDLY ACTUITIES AT AT 869728 FROM 142300-150430.	E Co		
		15	141940Н	SIX MAN SEARCH AND CLEAR PATROL RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM THEIR BACKS SPOTTED TWO MEN MOVING AT A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 300METERS TO THEIR FRONT. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND PURSUED. VC SPLIT INTO TWO GROUPS AND HIDE IN THICKED AREA. SEARCHED INTENSELY NEGATIVE GRESULTS. AS RETURNING TO PLATOON POSITION RECEIVED 2 ADDITION AL ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE. AREA INTERDICTED WITH 60mm MORTAR, 3.5, M-79 FIRE. SEA CHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	C <b>-</b> 3		
		16	142000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RECORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	°-3		
		17	142045Н	LP SAN APPROXIMATELY THREE VC MOVING TOWARD POSITION. TOOK UNDER FIRE. AT PREDESIGNATE TIME LP ETURNED TO LINES AND UNIT CONTINUED INTERDICTION OF AREA. VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA FAILED TO PRODUCE SIGNS OF VC KIA OR WIA.			

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
MAYMC 218-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINAS
ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year) CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CONFIDENCE

140700H MARCH 1966 150700H MARCH 1966

	(C1 <b>11</b>	l'lication)		140700H MARCH 1966	150700H MARCH 1966
TIM	E SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MES	SSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
	18	142200H		5. F-1. F-2 PATROLS SE CP AT STAGGARD TIME	S C-3
	19	142205H		REPORT SITUATION SAM	
	20	142259Н	E-1 PLATOON RECEIV FROM THREE VC FROM ILLUMINATED AREA.	ED WELVE ROUNDS CARBI M WESTERLY DIRECTION. CONDUCTED IMMEDIATE PH NEG TIVE CONTACT.	NE C-3
· <b>}</b>		142259Н	VC TRIPPED FLARE * HEARD LARGE PAINFO	LP FIRED SIX ROUNDS LCCRY LATER ANOTHER FIRED IN THAT AREA.	
*	21	142300H	E-6 PATROL DEPARTE		0-3
	22			HEPORT SITUATION SAM	
	23	1 <b>5</b> 0200H		REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
	24	150300H	G-4, E-4, F-1 RETU	RNED TO CP	Ç-3
	25		l '	EPORT SITUATION SAME F-2. R-6 PATHOLS RETU	1 7
·	26	150600Н		REPORT SITUATION SAM H-3, H-1 PATROLS RETU	
1					

PAGE NO:

CONF TURN TELL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, KVN
OPERED (DIG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DIO, Nonth, year)

CONTIN	MAL
(Classification	)

	(class)		lication)	150700H MARCH 1966 16	150700H MARCH 1966 160700H MARCH 1966		
-	TII	VIE.	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops	
_	) N	OUT	NO.	-		S-Staff F-File	
			1	150730H	E-3, H-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	C-3	
			2	150800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	<b>6_3</b>	
			=	3 /2000H	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED OF SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
			3	151000H	NEG ATIVE CONTACT. G-2. E-1 PATROLS DEPARTS		
			4	151200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
			] ]	2)2500-		CP% C-2	
			3	151400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
			_		NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
4			6	151600Щ»	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
1				!	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2, G-3, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		
			7	151800H1	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U_3	
				191000**	NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
			8	151810H	FRIENDLY ACTIVITY AT AT940649 and AT941662	E, G Co	
					FROM 152300-160400. G-4 PATROL DEPARTED C		
			9	152000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
				3.50000	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-5 PATROL DEPARTED OF SIT HEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
			10	152200H	NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	V <b>-</b> 3	
			11	152140H	LATE ENTRY: LISTENING POST RECEIVED INCOMI	VE C-3	
			**	1761402	GRENADE. LP RETURNED GRENADE WITH GRENADE	_	
					AND BULLED BACK TO LINES. AREA ILLUMINATED		
			1		INTERDUCTED WITH M-79 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE.	•	
					NEGRTIVE RESULTS. LP RE*ESTABLISHED.FROM I	Co.	
					F-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		
: 1			12	152300H	E-5. E-6. H-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
40			13	152400H	NEGRICE CONTACT. G-4 PATROL RETURNED TO C		
			14	160200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U-3	
			•	10020011	NEG ATIVE CONTACT. F-1, H-2, H-3 PATROLS		
					RETURNED TO CP		
			15	160400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITURTION SAME	U <b>-</b> 3	
					NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5, E-2, E-6 PATROLS		
					RETURNED TO CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
			16	160600H	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
					WEGNIAR CONTROL		
					·		
						,	
=		<u>L</u>	<u> L</u>				

PAGE NO:

#### JOURNAL

NAVM( 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
SECOND BATTALION. T	HIRD MARIERS
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	•
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)
360700W MADOW 3066	17707700WEBSADOW 1066

(Classification)

			(Classification)	160700H MARCH 1966	170700	DHEMARCE	1.966
Ţ	TIME			1 1001001 191001 191700	1 12 10 100		TAKEN
lК	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop: F-File
		],	1.6070011	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.		C-3	
•	ļ	2	7.60 <b>800H</b>	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	SAME		
	<u> </u>		ļ	NEGATIVE CONTACT		03	
		3	160800H	E-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.		C-3	
		1/2	1.60900H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.		C3	
	<del> </del>	15	160900H	AT 930673 VILLAGE CHIEF AND LOCAL P		TER	
•	ļ	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	REPORTED TO "E" OF AND GAVE COMPANY			
	ļ	ļ		THE PROPERTY OF A 12 THE			
	<del> </del> -			BOY NAMED DO NHO WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY			<u></u>
		ļ	<u> </u>	BOOSY TRAPS. THE BOY APPREHENDED.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
I	ļ			ADDITS BEING A VC. HOME SEARCHED WI	TIL A LIEC	ATIVE	
4	<del> </del>	5	1.6000011	RESUM BOY SENT TO THE LATE ENTRY: G-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE		0 <u>-3</u>	
•	<del></del>	16	1.50930H	TACK ENTRY: G-Z PATHOL DEPARTED THE	LP.	03	
	ļ. <u></u> .	10	1.30730H	SPOT REPORT: 922673 LOCAL SWEEP OF	PECERECE		
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	LOCATED 2 M-26 FRAG CREMADES ONE IN-	ao nau	<u> </u>	
•	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	SPOON REMOVED AND OTHER FAD PIN REM	OARD.		····
	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -		CRENADES FOUND ABOUT 100 METERS FRO POSITIONS . GRENADE BOWN IN POSITION	EST.	0.0	
		3	1610001	POSITIONS . GRENADE BOWN IN POSITIES ATTROU DEPARTED THE IP.	Oid •	03	
	<del> </del>	$\frac{1}{7}$	7.67. 000H	SIE REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	A 4 2 4 2	0-3	
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	2.0,0 00011	EGATIVE COTTACT.	SA 1.	0.0	
	<del> </del>	2	1611.1511	SQAIN ADVISES OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITIE	OL AE3	03	
	<del> </del>	-	المال والوراء ، اول والو	AT952664, AT943660, AT942646, AT955			
	<del></del>	<del> </del>		FROM 2030 TO 0030 (AMBUSHES)	.,05	0.0	
	<del></del>	9	161200Н	E-2 PATROL HAS RETURNED TO THE IP.		0-3	·····
	<del></del>	1.0	1.61.22211	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	SANAR	<u> </u>	
		1.0	, i.O	PEGATIVE CONTACT.	SAME	0.0	
<u> </u>		1.1	7.67.400H	-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	<del></del>	0-3 0-3	
.]	<del>                                     </del>	12	1.61.2.00H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	GVI 25	<u> </u>	
		1	p.c.,c.p.c.o.g.	DEGATIVE CONTACT.	OW. 11	C-3	
		3.3	161500H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.		<u> </u>	
		14	16154011	SWAIN NIGHT ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN CAN	CECT ED	O=-3	
		J.5	161600H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	SULLINIA COLOR	0-3	
		7.3	161600H	H-2 PATROL REPURNED THE TP.		0 <b></b> 3	
***************************************		1.7	161600н	E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO THE TP.		G3	
		1.8	161600н	G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO THETP.		<b>0-</b> 3	·····
		19	7.67.500H	LATE ENTRY: G-3 PATROL RETURNED TO	THE TP.	C-3	
-		20	1.61.600н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION		<u> </u>	·
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		C=3.	
		2].	1.61.730H	SIERRA DIFORMS OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITY	: AMBUSH		
			*	AT 938684 FROM 1900-0600		C=3	
		22	161800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STRUATION	SAME	- F	
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.		Cm3	
		23	1618201	1/3 Mas ambushe at at862728 and south	TERN		
				JOST CHECK POINT OF PATROL AT ATSA572	27	C-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED DA MANG RAVING TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)	160700% MARCH 3366 170700	TO MARCE	1ø66
TIME						TAKEN
lК	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
		24	1.61.900H	G-7 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	. C-3	
		25	161900H	E-4 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C-3	
		26	161930H	H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	_ C-3_	
		27	1 62000H	PF AMDUSH AT AT950683 FIRED UPON FROM	-	
				VICIDITY AT944683 6R 944689	E	
		28	162000II	R-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP. (	C-3	
		24	1.62.00 <b>0H</b>	HATROL DEPARTED THE IP.		
		30	163000H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C-3	
		31	162015H	SIT REP: ALL UNITSRREPORT SITUATION SAME		
				MEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
		32	162100H	SPOT REPORT: AT 915714 ONE VC WAS OBSERVED		
*****				IN FRONT OF G-2 POSITION. USHC TROOPS THREW	<u> </u>	
				ONE GRENADE AT XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
				VC AND FIRED 46 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. PATROL		
				SEARCHEDDAREA AND SURROUNDING BUSHES FOR		
				VC. VC HAD THROWN GRENADE A FRIENDLY POSTT	ton	
		33	162113H	SPOT REPORT: AT 916676 - 919677 LP SIGHTED		
				HOVEMENT BY LIGHT OF ILLUM OF ADJACENT		
	T			UNITS. LP TOOK MOVEMENT UNDER FIRE AND		
				RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS SA FROM 916675 AND 12		
				FROM 919677. Individual SPOTTED, RAN INTO		
				HOUSE AT 916675. LP CONTINUED TO PURSUE		
	1			BY FIRE AND FIRED (1) 3.5 WP INTO HOUSE		
				IMEDIATELY DISPATCHED SEARCH AND DESTROY		
				SQUAD TO REISE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH. FOUND		
				MAN AND WOMAN ALONE APPROX AGE SOYEARS		
				BOTH UNBURT. RETAINED AT PLATOON POSITION		
				FOR QUESTIONING BY VILLAGE CHIEFT IN MORNIN	G C-3	
		34	16213011	3/3 LIMA WILL BE PATROLLING GS 9466. 9465.		
	1			9566 and 9565 BETWEEN 2030-0030	<u> </u>	
		35	162200H	BIS PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C-3	
		36	162205H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
	<u> </u>			NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
		34	162311H	SPOT REPORTA AT 914714 G-2 FAXNOX PERIMETE	R	
				RECEIVED 5 INCOMING GRENADES FROM AND ESTI-		
				MATED 3 VC. IMPROTATELY REPURNED HEAVY		
	<b>-</b>			VDLUME OF FIRE, 6 HAND GRENADES, 4 M-79		
				1 3.5 HE. CONDUCTED RAPID SEARCH AND DESTRO	· ·	
	<del> </del>			ATTACK OF THE AREA. ENCOUNTERED HEAVY BRUSH		
	1			AND FOUND NO RESULTS OF WOUNDED OR KDLLED.	C-3	
	1			RESULTED IN # WIA's.		
	1	38	162340H	AT 874703 G-3 UNIT ON PATROL RECEIVED SA FI	E	
	<b>†</b>	T	1	FROM 874703. 81 CONCENTRATION FIRED FUTO		
	1			VC POSITION AND BEING USED AS ARTILLERY BLO	¢K	
	1	1		FORCE. ONE SOUDD DISPATCHED JUTO AREA TO KI		
	1		1	OR CAPTURE VC. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	C-3	
			<del></del>			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION
SECOND BATTALION, THRED MARTINES
PLACE
DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
10 (Date and bour)
14 OFFICIAL MARCH, 1966

(Classification)

			(Classification)	160700H MARCH 1966 170700	H MARCH	
TIA	AE .				ACTION	TAKEN
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
		38	J.62300H	LATE ENTRY: E-6 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C3	
		10	1624 <b>0</b> 0H	E-A PATROL RETURNED TO IP.	C-3	
		41	162 <b>2</b> 00H	H-1 PATROL RETURNED TO TP.	C-3	
		42	1.70030H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATON SAME		
			, 122 Juli	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	0=3	
		43	17005111	SPOT REPORT: ESTIMATE 3 VC WERE SPOTTED		
		-	1.000	BY PERIMETER AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY PERIME	CEB.	
				VC RETURNED CARBTHE FIRE. PERIMETER COUNTER		
		1		WITH GRENADES AND SA'S. VC WERE MOVING FROM		0
		1		EAST. ESTIMATE RECEIVED APPROS 18 ROUNDS.	, .	
		<del>                                     </del>		RETURNED 59 7.62 7 M-26 and 35 30 CAL FROM		
		+	<del> </del>	TANK. POSITIONED TANK TO USE SEARCH LIGHT		
		<del></del>		DISPATCHED PURSUIT FORCE OF SQUAD SIZE INTO		
		<del> </del>		DRAW TO ROUTE, KILL OR CAPTURE MC. SQUAD		
		-		DONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARDH OF AREA WITHOUT	· · · · · ·	
		+		FINDING VC DEAD OR WOUNDED. ONE NON BATTLE		
	L	+	<u> </u>		-	
				RESULTED. ONE TANKER CAUGHT ARM TH THRRET		
		MIL	7.007.0077	OF TANK G-7 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		44	170100H	T C DAMPOT DEPARTMENT TO THE LEG		
		72	170100H	E-8 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C-3	
		46	170200M	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
		47	170300Н	E-5 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		48	170345H	SPOT REPORT: AT 915714 G-2 PLT PERIMETER	<u> </u>	
				RECEIVED ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE, PIN		
				RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF THRE IN AREA WHERE		
				GRENADE CAME FROM. ILLUMINATED AND DISPATCH	ED	
				REINFORCED MONING FIRE TEAM TO KILL OR CAP-	ļ	
				TURE. SEARCH UNIT UNABLE TO FIND TRACE OF	ļ	
			<u> </u>	VC.	C-3	
		48	₹30700H	G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		60	170/2011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STTUATION SAME		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT	G-3	
		61	170430H	E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP	C+-3	
		52 54	170500H	F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		33	170300H	LATE ENTRY: G-A PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C=3	
		34	170530H	E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO THE TP.	C-3	
		53	170600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STUUATION SAME		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
					ļ	
					ļ	
					<del> </del>	<del></del>
			ļ		<del> </del>	
·	ļ					
					1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
HAVMC 218-65 (REV. 8-86)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, WHIRD MARININES
ORGANIZATION
TO A MANYA DUM

DA NANG, KVN
OPENED (DEG. Month, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

		(Classi	fication)	170700H MARUH 1966 18	30700H MARCH 1966
Τ!	IME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
ĮN	OUT	NO.	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ONDERS, ETC.	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
	1	1	<b>D</b> 70700H	H-2, H-1P,G-1, G-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	C-3
		2	070745H	G-3 PATROL CANCELLED, 2-3 PATROL DEPARTED.	0-3
	Ì	3	170800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
	1			NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
		4	171000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-B
	İ			NEGATIVE CONTACT, K-1 PAUROL DEPARTED	_
	ĺ	5	170740H	H-2 PATROL SWEEP IN VILBAGE AT AT908688.	
				MAN TRIPPED MINE INJURING LEGS AND ARMS.	
		-		MAN MED EVACED.PF PDATOON BEING ASSIGNED T	(0)
	1	<b>-</b>		COMP ANY.	
		6	171115H	G CO PATROL FOUND ONE M-26 BOOBY TRAP AT A	<b>1</b>
				883697 AND ONE RELECTRID SET MINE WITH TWO	
				POUNDS OF C-4 AT AT878690. DISTONATION	
	Ī			MINE AND BOOBY TRAP	
		7	171200H	SIT REPORT SALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	-3
	ĺ			NEGATIVE CONTACT.H-3P PATROL DEPARTED CP	
	1		171300H	E83. H-1P DEPARTED CP	<u>C-3</u>
		9	171400H	SIT REPORT ALL UNITS REP SITUATION SAME	0-3
	i			NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3P PATROL RETURNED CP	
			171500H	H-2P RETURNED TO CP. G-1. E-2 PATROLS RETU	the factor of th
	ļ	11	171600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
		-		NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-2. E-1 PATROLS RETURNE	D
		12	171610H	FRIENDLY ACTIVITY AT AT942673. AT940664	
				FROM 172000-172400. AT936662, AT938644	
				FROM 172200-180300	
	ļ	13	171800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-1, E-7 PATROLS DEPARTE	וש
	Ì			H-2P PATROL RETURNED TO CP	
		14	172000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. 1/3 REPORTS FRIENDLY	G Co
		1		ACTIVITY AT AT919740 FROM 172200-180500	
				G-5. PAPROL DEPARTED CP	
	1		172100H	E-4. F-2. H-3. E-5. PATROLS DEPARTED CP	<u>C-3</u>
	ļ	16	171950H	LATE ENTRY: R-1 PATROL RECEIVED 8-10 RDS	C-3
				SMALL MAMS FIRE FROM VICINITY AT902609.	
				ESTIMATE TWO SNIPERS . REQUESTED ARTILLERY	
	}	-		CONCENTRATION. PATROL SENT OUT TO SEARCH A	
		17	172200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIONS AME	0-3
			,	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	
				H-1, H-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	/
		18	172400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
		1		NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-5. E-7 PATROLS RETURNE	ן ע
			-	TO CP.	
	[	19	180200H	SIT REP: ALI, UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8, E-4, H-3, H-3, H-1	
	1			PATROLS HATURNED TO CP	

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENEO (DIG, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

(Classification)

OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)
170700H MARCH 1966

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)
180700H MARCH 1966

ACTION TAKEN
M-Maps T-Troops
S-Staff F-File

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
Į N	OUT	NO.	010		M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		20	180400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.G-4. E-6.T-2 PATROLS HATURN SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
		21	180600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
				·	
					-
		<b>)</b>			
					is .
		:	1		
		:			
		1	1		

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
SECOND BATTALION,	THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION	
DA NANG, RVN	
180700H MARCH 1966	190700 H MAKCH 1966

	THE PETAL
(Classif	cation)

		(CI arei	fication)	180700H MAR	CH 1966	1966 MAKCH 1966
TI	ME	SER.	DTC.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	FTC	ACTION TAKEN
Į N	оит	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		1	180730出	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP. E-3 DE	PARTED CP	C-3
		2	180800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEGATIVE CONTROL G-2 PATROL D	ATION SAN	<b>12.</b> C-3
		3	181000出	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE PORT SIT		
		4	181100Н	F-1 RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS FROM I ONE MARINED WOUNDED IN FOREARM	BUILDING	AT 4T936607
				FIRE. MARINE MED MV AC BY HELO. RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE.	PATROL	0-3
		1 _		AND CLEARED VILLAGE WITH NEW AT		
		5	181100出	H-3P PATROL DEPARTED CP. H-1P		
		6	181200H	LAND MINE DETONATED ELECTRICAL BRIDGE #9 FROM DITCH VICINITY THREE FRIENDLY FORCE KIA. IMME SHEEP OF AREA LOCTED WIRES AND TEN VCS IN AREA. ALSO ONE WIA.	946675. DIATELY APPREHEN	
		7	181400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU	ATION SAM	
		=	202001	MEGATVIE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL R E PATROL APPREHENDED APPROXIMA	MATO ATAM	Y 0-3
	:	8	181330Н	VCS RUNNING SOUTH VICINITY 94 A PRENHENDED TEN VC VICINITY 9 OF MINE INCIDENCE AT 181200.	0640.	
		9	181400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU. NEGATIVE CONTACT	ation sam	E 0-3
		10	181610H	SIT REPORT ALL UNITS REP SAITUA MEGATIVE CONTACT, M-1, H-2P G- RETURNED TO CP, G-3 PATROL REST	2 PATROLS	
		H	181800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEW ACTIVE CONTACT. 3/3 INFROMED FO 2/3 ACTIVITIES	ation san	GE G-3
		1	2 181725Н	SIERRA ACTIVITIES: AT938684, A		and K, H Co
		1 1	181900H	3/3 ACTIVITY AT AT870782 AND A	T845725	G Co
			181905H	E-4. G-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CF.		G-3
		13		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEGATIVE CONTACT, G-5 PATROL D		
		16	182200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-4, B-2, H E-5, H-1P PATROLS DEPARTED CP	ATION SAM	0E% C-3
		17	182400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-4 PATROL R		
		18	190200Н	SIT KEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEW ATIVE CONTACT. M-6, M-8 PAT TO CP	ATION SA	0C U-3
		19	190400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITU NEGATIVE CONTACT: H-IP RETURNE		(H) 0-3

JOURNAL MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED



UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year) CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)

		(ci COMP	Differ IT		180700H MARCH 1966	190700Н МАКСН 1966
T	1ME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENT	S, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		20 19	90600н	SIT REP: ALL U.	nits report situ <b>rtion sam</b> ct	6-3
		21 1	90330H	SUST AL NED THRE	PATROL ACTIVATED A LAND EE WIA. ONE M-26 GRENADE V A'S MED EVACED.	
a		22	<b>19</b> 2110H	H-2 PATROL REP ROUNDS. AREA I IN RIBM PADDY. TWO ROUNDS 3.5	ORTED 15 INCOMING CARBINE (LLUMINATED SPOTTED 15 MEN ELEVEN MORTAR (60mm) ROU 5 ROUNDS, 62 7.62 ROUNDS SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE E	inds.
9						
		<b>.</b>				
			•			
<b>(</b> )						

JOURNAL NAVNC 219-65 (REV. 6-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES DA NANG HVN
OPENED (DEG. Nonth, year) CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CONFIDENCIAL

		CO	MLTDENT TO	'	DPENED (DTG, Nonth, year)	CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)
		(Class	Mention)		190700H MARCH 1966	200700H MARCH 1966
T I	IME OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSA	AGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN N-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
1 IN		+	100 moo TV	(1 p 20 0 1) 4000 (4 1) 1000	Anvarian was	
		1	190700H	G-1, E-2 PATROLS DEP.		0-3
		2	190800H	SIT KEP: ALL UNITS R		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-	2, H-6P, H-4 PAPROL	5
		3	190855H	PASS WORD FOR 191200	211200 IS CODE 22	C=3
		1 4	191000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RI		
		"	1910002	NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-		1
	İ	3	191200H	SIT REP: ALL UNIT RI		
			1,1200	NEGATIVE CONTACT.		
	1	6	191030Н	F-1 PAPROL RECEIVED S	SEVERAL HOUNDS CARB	INE FIRE AND
	1	•	,,.	AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIL		
				SNIPERS AT AT945654.		
				REQUESTED TO PURSUE S		•
	1			COORDINALED WITH 3/3		
		k.		FIRE FIGHT WITH VC VI		
				PATROL INFORMED TO ST	PAY IN 2/3 TAOR AND	
				ACT AS BLUCKING FORCE		
		7	191215н	H-1 PLATOON HAD WIA		
				WITH HAND GRENADE. GI		מא
	1			DELAY FUZE. ONE USMC		
				WITH LEGS AND ARMS WO	Dunds. Air med ev ac	
				COMPLETED 191245		
			1 <u>91300H</u>	E-2 PATROL RETURNED T		<u> </u>
		9	191400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE		1 5
				NEX ATIVE CONTACT. G.		
		10	191430#	TWO MEN APPROACHED G		1 2
				OUT TWO WOMEN AS BEIN		A. AND
				THE OTHER AS A GUERN		
				WOMEN LOVACUACIED AS VC		
		11	191600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE	· ·	-
		10	191800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE		
	i	12	19100011	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	LOIG OTTOW TON PARE	0.23
				H-3 PATROL READS NOW	AS WOLLINGS IP ATTO	10703
			i	CK PT #1 AT917708, CK		
				#3 AT920704 FRUM19200		
		13	191950H	SIT REP: ALLUNITS REP		c-3
		-	-,-,5	NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-1	the state of the s	6 5
		1		E-4 PAPROLS DEPARTED		
		14	192200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE	PORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
			-	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-5		
				PATROLS DEPARTED THE	R RESEPOTIVE CP	
		15	192400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE	PORT SITUATION SAME	C-3
		1				
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.E.4.	H-7P PATROLS RETUI	RMED
	1		<u> </u>	LCP.		

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL MAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

•

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATH ALION, WHIRD MARINES

DA NANG, HVN OPENED (DIO, Month, year)

CLOSED (DfG, Month, year)

CONFIDENTEAL

200700H MARCH 1966 190700H MARCH 1966 (Classification) TIME ACTION TAKEN SER INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. DTG M-Maps T-Troops NO. IN OUT S-Staff F-File 16 200200H H-2P PATROL DEPARTED CP. E-5 PATROL RETURNED C-3 TO CP. H-9P RETURNED TO CP. N-5 RETURNED CE G-4. G-5. F-2. E-6. RETURNED TO UP C-3 17 200400H SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT SIT REE: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME 0-3 18 200600H NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-8. H-3P. H-1P PAPROLS RETURNED TO CP 19 192015H G-1 BATROL MEMBER TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GAPE AT AT885704. ONE USMC WIA MED EVACED. ARTILLERY INTERDICTION FIRE FIRED UPON CLEARANCE OF PATROL. 81mm BLOCKING FIRES FIRED.

PAGE NO:

(Classification) COMPTDENTIAL JOURNAL MAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-66) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES ORGANIZATION DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

			CIDENTIAL.	OPENED (DIG, North, year) CLOSED 200700H MARCH 1966 210	(DSG, North, year) 1700H MARCH 196
ΤH	ME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops
ļN	OUT	NO.	DIG		S-Staff F-File
		1	200700Н	G-1, H-5, E-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3
		2	HO0800H	G-3, E-3, BATRODS DEPARTED OP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT	0 <del>-</del> 3
		3	291000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3
		4	201200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		5	201230H	H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	U-3
		6	201300H	E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
	,	17	201330H	H-6 PATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3
		8	201335H	H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
		9	201400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
		10	201410H	1/3 INFORMSFRIENDLY ACTIVITY AT AT873727 FROM 202400 TO 210300, AT 845781 FROM 202000 TO 210300	Ġ Co
		11	201415H	3/3 INFORMS FRIENDLY ACTIVITY AT AT 947676, PATROL AT AT950665 TO AT945660 FROM 210130 TO 210400	ECo
		12	201500H	R-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
			201600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS EMPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-1, G-6, RETURNED TO CP	Q <del>-3</del>
j	ī.	14	201635H	1/3 AND 3/3 INFORMED OF 2/3 FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY	
		15	201700H	H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
			201705H	FROST CALL: ROUTE #4 WILL BE CLOSED FROM 210900 TO 211700DUE TO BRIDGE INSTALLATION	8-4
	1	17	201800H	G-7. H-8 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3
		I	201830H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		19	201900H	E-4. G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3
		20	202000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORTSITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT G-4 PATROL DEPARTED	0-3
		21	202030H	H-7 PATROL DEPARTED OP	0-3
		22	202030H 202100H	E-6 PATROL DEPARTED OP H-9 PATROL DEPARTED OP	C-3
	23	23	202300н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3

PAGE NO:

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL MAYMC 218-85 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DIG, North, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CONFIDENCEAL.

		CON	PIDENTIAL Tication)	200700H MARCH 1966 2	10700 MARCH 1966
1	IME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 1-Troops
1 N	out	NO.	00022011	THE THEORY DESCRIPTION OF AD	S-Staff F-File
			202330H 202400H	H-7 PATROL RETURNED TO CP E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	ŏ-3
			210001H	H-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP H-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
	27	27		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
		ŀ	210300H	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP, E-5, E-6 H-2, G-4 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0-3
1			210400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3
`		31	210430H 210600H	G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT	0-3 0-3
			<b>.</b>		
					·

PAGE NO:

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, KVN
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year) 220700H MARCH 1966

CONTINUING (Classification)

			-	fication)	210700H MARCH 1966 220	700H MA	
	T I	ME	<del>1</del>			ACTION	
	] N	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M-Maps 5-Staff	T⊷Troops F-File
-			1	210735H	G-7.5-2, H-1, H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	<u> </u>	
			2	210810H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
					NEGATIVE CONFACT.E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP.	~~~~~~	-
			3	211000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
			-	0222021	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP. G-3 PATROL HIT LAND MINE WOUNDING TWO MEN.	C <b>-3</b>	
		1	4	211105H	MINE PULL OR TRIP TYPE GHENADE. WOUNDED	0-5	
				<u> </u>	AV ACUATED BY AIR. SEARCH OF AREA WITH		
			1.		NEGATIVE RESULTS . THREE ROCKS ON TRAIL		
			1		INDICATING VC MARKING. H-5 PATROL RETURNED	)	-
, 🐔		ļ	3	211200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
	;	1	ļ <u>.</u>		NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP		- <b>Ch</b> -
			6	211300H	M-2, E-3 PATROLS METURNED TO CP	C <b>-3</b>	man and
		·	7	211400Н	SIT HEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONFACT.	0-3	
				211500Н	E-1, G-2 PATROL EMTURNED TO CP	0-3	- de - april.
			8	211510H	VIETNAMESE WOMAN WAS FOUND WITH DOUBLE PREU	C-3	
			7	211)10	MONIA AT AU914714, MED EVACED BY HELO		
			10	211600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3	
					NEGATIVE CONTACT. 0-3, 0-1, H-6 PATROLS		
•					RETURNED TO CP		Andrews 4
			11	211800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U <b>-</b> 3	
					NEGATIVE CONFACT. G-7. H-8. E-4 PATROLS		
				ļ	DEPARTED CP.		
					2/3 ACTIVITIES RELAYED TO 3/3 (THOSE NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY		
			12	211900H	G-5 PATROL DEPARTED CF	0-3	
1			13	212000H	SIT HEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	Ü-3	- Carrier
A				22000-	NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
			14	212200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U-3	
					NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP		-
			15_	212300Н	E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		1	16	212400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U <b>-</b> 3	
		1			NEGATIVE CONT/CT. H-7, E-4 PATROLS REFURNED		
		1	3.77	220200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATI N SAME	U-3	
			17	220200H	NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-1, H-9 PATROLS RETURNED		
		1			TO CP		
			18	220300Н	E-6, F-2, G-4 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP.		
					H-3. PATROL DEPARTED CP	-	
		1	19	220400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U-3	
					NEGATIVE CONTACT. 6-5. E-5 PATROLS RETURNED		
				200653	TO CP		
			20	220600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE ORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-1, H-3 PATROLS RETURNED	0-3	
					TO GP.	L	
=				<del></del>	A V A V		

PAGE NO:

(Classification) CONFIDENCIAL,

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTIO	NC.			
SECOND	BATTALION	THIRD	MARRIES	
PLACE				

				PROM (Date and bour) TO (Date a		
			(Classification)	l l	0HMhr <b>c</b> h	
TI	ME	T			ACTION TAKEN	
IN .	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Maps T=Troo S=Staff F=File	
	1	.1.	1:200:00H	H-A PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	<b>C-</b> 3	
		2	220730H	E-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C3	
		3	220800H	SIT REP: ALLUNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
				MEGATIVE COMPACE	C3	
		4	220330H	G-R PATROL DEPAREED THE IP.	03	
		- 5	220900H	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	<b>0-3</b>	
		6	221000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
				DEGATIVE COMPACT.	03	
		7	221000H	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	03	
	1	Ö	227200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATITION SAME		
				DEGATIVE CONTACT	063	
		9	221223H	SWAIR ACTIVITIES: AMBUSH AT942650, FROM		
	1			2456 TO 0600. PATROL AT953670. AT\$43676.		
				AT952670 FROM 2000 TO 2300.		
	1	1.0	221130H	LATE THERE HAS RETURNED TO THE TP (PATROL	) C3	
		11	221330H	LATE ENTRY: E-3 RETURNED TO THE IP. (PATRO).	) C3	
		1.2	22.17.00H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
	† · · · · ·	<u> </u>	15.53.125.52	CEGATIVE COMTACT.	0-3	
	<b> </b>	13	221430H	G-1 RETURNED TO THE IP. (PATROL)	C3	
	<del></del>	17.4	223500H	U-5 RETURNED TO THE IP. (PATROL)	C3	
		15	221530H	ELI RETURNED TO THE TP. (PATROL)	C-3	
		16	22160011	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
	<b>-</b>	2/2		HEGATIVE COMPACT.	C+-3	
	1	1.7	221600H	G-3 RETURNED TO THE IP.	C3	
	1	18	221700E	STEERA AMERICA AT AT 938682 FROM 1900 to 050		
	1	19	2218001	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
			1,737,33	NEGATIVE CONTACT	G3	
		30	221COOH	G-7 DEPARTED THE IP. (PATROL)	C3	
		21	221805H	ECHO ACTIVITIES RELATED TO SWAIN	SWAIN- 3	
	1	22	221200H	H-6 RATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	0-3	
	1	23	222000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
	1		1331300011	NEGATIVE COSTACT	C3	
	1	24	22200011	H -S PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	G-3	
		25	222000H	F-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C⊷3	
		26	222000H	E-A PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	CC3	
		27	222100H	G-5 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	0-3	
	1	28	222105H	E-6 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C <b>-</b> 3	
	<del>                                     </del>	20	222110H	F. D. PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	Qna3	
	1	30	2220001	U.O PATROL DEPARTEDINE TP.	C3	
		37	222210H	E_5 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C3	
	1	32	2222751	NOT PATROL DEPARTED THE 1P.	03	
	1	132	2222771	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STITUATION SAME		
	1	1-,5-		MEGATIVE CONTACT	03	
		3.5	1223001	E PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	03	
	+	35	222400II	SIT REP: AUL UNITS REPORT SET AND SAFE		
	+	$+$ $^{22}$ $-$	FOCIETABLE CITY	STATION - AND ONLID AND OLD SAN ALLESS	03	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. ].

SOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1	
	7

UNIT OR SECTION	
SECOND BATTALIO	DR. TOURD MARTIES
PLACE	
DA NAUG, RVII	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

		(Classification)		Of other and hour)		
				220700H March 1966 2307	00H Harch 1966	
T	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN	
IN'	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troop S-Staff F-File	
		36	230T00H	H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		37	230100H	B-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C-3	
		38	23C100H	E-4 PATROL RETURNED TO THE TP.	C3	
	ļ	30	2301001	H. 7 PATROL REPURNED TO THE TP.	0-3	
	<b></b>	40	230100H	F-1 PATROL RECURRED TO THE IP.	C3	
		41.	230:130:1	G-7 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C3	
		42	530500II	SIT REP: ALL UNITS PEPORT SITTATION SAME		
	<del> </del>	1	00000000	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C3	
	<del> </del>	43	230200II	E-6 PATROL RETURNED TO THE TP.	0-3	
	<del> </del>	1:/4	23020011	F.2 PATROL RETURNED TO THE TPL		
, .		45	23023011	E-5 PATROL REPURIED TO THE TPI	C3	
<i></i>	<del> </del>	46	230300E	N-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.		
···-		47	230030H	H-1 PATROL REPRESED THE TP.	0-3	
		48	230330H	H-3 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	<b>0-3</b>	
	<del> </del>	49_	230400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
	<del> </del>	50	23040011	G C DAGUET DIFFERENCE AND STREET	0-3	
	<del> </del>	51.	230400H	G-5 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP. E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	<b>C-</b> 3	
	<del> </del>	52	230400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	<b>C-</b> 3	
	<del> </del>	100	7.507.50011	NEGATIVE CONTACT	+ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
	<del>                                     </del>	53	230605H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	C-3	
·	<del>                                     </del>		13,000,011	MEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3	
	<del> </del>	54	2306150	II-2 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	<b>U-</b> 3	
		1		JAPAS TRANSCOLD TODA OTOMBON TO THE ST	- <del> </del>	
		1		P# 1/4		
					-	
è						
	ļ					
			•			
<del></del>						
	ļ					
	i	j l			1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

## **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR	SECTION		
SEC	COND DATUALTON,	THURBE WART ES	
PLACE			
DA	HANG. RVE		
FROM (I	Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)	

(Classification)

			(Classification)	230700H MARCH 1966 240 <b>7</b> 0	DE HARCE	1966
TI/	ME	T		The state of the s	ACTION	
- IK	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T=Troop F=File
		<u>, j.</u>	23070011	B-4 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	G3	
		12	230730H	E-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	G3	
		3	\$300000X	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STEWATION SAME		
				DEGATIVE OCETACE.	C3	
		4	230030H	G-J PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	0-3	
		5	230 10 <b>0</b> 11	G-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C-3	
		6	23100011	STO REP: ALL DUTTS REPORT STIWATION SAME		
				DEGATIVE COSTACT	C-3	
		7	231.00011	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C=3	
		()	231.030H	H-5 PATROL DEPARTED THE TP.	C==3	
		9	2 <b>3</b> 1130H	H-A PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	03	
· ·		1.0	23120011	SIT REP: ALLUDRITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
1				DEGATIVE COUPACT	C-3	
		1.1.	23120511	SWAIN ACTIVITIES: ALBUST AT936531 FROM OLOG	170	
				0630, PPB AT942635 ALL DITCEM.	C+-3	
		12	ROYZERS	SPOT REPORT: AT 920703 BRUST CLEARING PARTY		
				IN VICINITY OF PLT POSITION SET FIRE TO		
				BAUSH WHICH BECAUSE OF WIND REVERSED DIRECT	10il	
				HOLESTARIUM DETONATING SO E TYPE OF AUTONOT	10).	
				BLAST OF DETCHARIOUR MURIED A SHAUL SHOPE CA		
				THE DEJURY. 2/3 REPRESENTATIVE MED EVAC ALR		
				CRAFT ON ARRIVAT, "C" COMPANY PROPER A D		
				RECEIVED REPORT FROM SURGEON THAT PATTERT		
				THE FOT CRITTCALLY INJURED. J. NOW-BATTLE		
				CASUALTY. CHELL SPOR DEPORT.	03	
		13	2013301	E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO THE RP.	03	
		11/4	23J.400H	SIT REP: ALL UDITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
		1.4	1222	CEGATIVE COMPACT	03	
		135	23143011	G-L PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		10	237.50011	E-S PATROL RETURNED TO THE IF.	03	
		127	2315301	E. I PANCOL REPUBLICED TO TO X IP.	C3	
		110	231//3011	LAVE E THY: H. 6 PATROL DEPARTED THE II.	0.3	
		10	23750011	SIT REP: ALL HITTS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
		1,,		CEGATAVE CONTACT:	C3	
		20	231.60011	G-3 FATEOL RETURNED TO TO E IP.	00	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20   21	237.635H	AT TOOSE PATROL IL 6 PONTE HAN STEELED C		
		(4)	1	LAND MINE (14-26) ONE MANTUE WOUNDED		
		1		MED EVAC REQUESTED.	03	
		22	231645)1	G.7 PATROL CANCELLED.	0-3	
		23	23100011	STEREP: AUGUSTES REPORT STEFACTOR SAME		
	1	1	1	EGATIVE CONTACT	03	
	1	24	23190011	SHAIN CAUCEDED ALL ACTIVIDITIES	3.3	11
	1		237,000.1	1.5 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C3	
	1	25 25	2329301	K-7 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C3	
	1	27	<b>£3</b> 20001	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAID		
		14.	W)WYWW	178GATIVE COUTACH.	Ç-3	
	<u> </u>		J.,,	A SAME A SECULAR SAME AND A SECULAR SAME AS A SECURAR SAME AS A SECULAR SAME AS A SECURAR SAME SAME A SECURAR SAME A SECURAR SAME AS A SECURAR SAME SAME A S	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION			
SECOND BATTA	LION,	3d MARTATS	
PLACE			
DA NAMG. RVE			
FROM (Date and bour)		10 (Date and hour)	
TROM (Base and Boar)	in in	10 (Bait and Bait)	

(Classification)

		i i		230700E MARCH 1965   240700E	ACTION	
TIA	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps	T-Troop
IK .	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCOMENTAL MEDIA OF CONTRACTOR	S-Staff	F–File
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27	2320001	E-A PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C-3	
		28	232000F	F-2 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	Ç <b></b> 9	
		29	2320001	AT 908721 WILLE REGISTERING 60mm MONTARS		
				GOLF COMPANY AT ABOVE COORDINATES. LONG		
				ROUTD HIT HOUSE, STARTED FIRE, KILLING		
				(1) WOMAN AND WOUNDING (2) CHILDREN. WILE.		
				ATTEND TO CLAIMS AND CIVIL AFFAIRS EARLIEST		
				ON 24 MARCH	<b>63</b>	
		30	232100H	G-5 PAUROL DEPARTED THE IPL	C3	
		31	232100H	E-6 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C=-3	
		32	232100H	F-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C3	
γ		33	232200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME		
,				WEGATIVE COMTACT.	C+-3	
		34	232115H	AT 905718 FIRE TEAM FROM GOLF MOVING TO		
				AMBUSH POSITION LOCATED TAKEN UNDER AUTO		
				MATTE FIRE BY 2ND TEAM MOVING TO LP POSITIO	N.	
<u> </u>				DOCATED AT 905716. RESULTED IN ONE (1) KIA		
				AND ONE (1) WIA. WIA WAS RESULT OF A STRAY		
				ROUND INTO THE GOLF OF TENT STRIKING LT		
				JOHN MAISEL IN THE LOWER LEFT LEG. KIA	LATE	
				WAS NIXON JEROME 2156105, PRC. PROJECTILE	EMTR	<u>X</u>
				EGTERED IN THE LEFT SIDE OF DECK AND EXITED		
				RIGHT SIDE OF NECK DIED AT 2115 BOTH KIA		
				AND WIA WERE AIR EVACUATED AT 2345.	<u> C-3</u>	
		35	23 2200II	H-9 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	<b>C⊷</b> 3	
		36	23220011	H-8 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C3	
		37	232200H	E-5 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	0-3	
		38	232200H	H-7 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	C3	
5	} 	39	238300H	H-S PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C3	
		40	232350H	AT 903719 2 ROUNDS EXPLODED AT 200 METERS		
				NW OF E CO AP BELIEVED TO BE EITHER GOMM		,
			ļ <u>.</u>	MORTAR, GRENADES OR BOOBYTRPA (GRENADE OR		
				GRENADE DETONATED THE BOODY TRAP) ILLUMINAT		
				ACTION TO VISUALITY OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CON	3 C-3	
		/,1	232400H	STT REP: ALL UNTISRREPORT SITUATION SAME		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3	
		1.2	232400H	E-7 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		43	2301.00H	H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	0-3	
	<u> </u>	44	23010011	H-1 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	0-3	
	ļ	1.5 1.6	230100H	E-4 PATROL DETURNED TO THE IP.	C-3	
	<u> </u>		1301.00H	11-7 PATUROL RETURNED TO HE IP.	0-3	
		47	2307.0011	H-3 PATROL DEPARTED THE IP.	<u>C3</u>	
		48	11000.COES	F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	0-3	
		1.9	230200H	E6 PATROL RECUENED TO THE IP.	C-3	
		50	230200H	F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO THE IP.	0-3	<del></del>

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.2

เดเ	IDI	И	A	t
JUL	ж		A	۱

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
SECOID BATTALION	A THIRD MARTIES
PLACE	
DA MANG, RVM	
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)	•	230700H MARCH 1966	24070	OH MARCH	1-1966
TIME		T					ACTION	
<u>-</u>	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INGI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
		51	<b>24</b> 0220II		ITIS REPORT SITUATION	SAME		
	1	1	1 2	MEGATI	VE CONTACT.		0-3	
		52	240300H	H-2 PATROL DEPA	ARTED TIE IP.		C <b>-</b> 3	
	1	53	240310H		RNED TO THE IP.		C+3	
-	1	54	24033011	Parton REP			0-3	
		55	2A0330H	H-3 PATROL RETT	RNED TO THE IP.		C3	
		56	SAOAOOH	SEE REP: ALL U	TTS REPORT SITUATION	SZIE		
					IVE CONTACT.		0-3	
•		57	240400H		RNED TO THE IP.		C3	
<del></del>	1	38	24061.511	H-2 PATROL RETU	RNED TO THE IP.		C3	
		59	24062011	SIT REP: ALL U	NTTS REPORT SITUATION	SAME		
1					IVE CONTACT.		C3	
4		60	24063 <b>0</b> H		MMENDED SWEEP		C-3	
4								
	1	T						
•		1	.,					
	1	1						
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>				······		
	<b>†</b>					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			<u> </u>					
	-	-						
	<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>				
	+	+						
	+	-		<del></del>			······································	
	<del> </del>	<del></del>						
	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>				·	
		· ·	<u> </u>			<del></del>		
1	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<b>4</b> · · · ·		<del></del>				-		·····
	+							
	<del>                                     </del>				. 1			
	<del></del>	<del>-   </del>	<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
<del> </del>	4	ļ	<u> </u>			·		
	<del></del>	<del>- </del>						
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ	<u></u>				
	<del>- </del>	+						
	+			<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>						
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>					<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>			and the second s			
		+	<u>                                     </u>	<del>                                     </del>				
	<del> </del>	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>			·	<del> </del>	
	-	-		<del> </del>			ļ	
	<del> </del>		ļ					
			ļ	4	<u> </u>			
		1	l				<u> </u>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 3

JOURNAL
HAYMC 218-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH HAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF	SECTION
SECOND	BATTALION, THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION	

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DEG. North, year)

CLOSED (DIG, North, year)

## -OONFIDE WILAL

			- CONFIDE	PANTAL	OPENED (DIG, North, year)	CLOSED (DIG. MONIN, YEAT)
		(Class	fication)		240700H MARCH 1966	250700H MARCH 19
	ME OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MES	SSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 1-Troops S-Staff F-File
l N	001	<del> </del>	01.000011	a a managements by	DARWEN CD	0-3
		1	240700Н	G-2, E-3 PATROLS DE		
		2_	240730H	H-5 PATROL DEPARTE		<u>6-3</u>
		3	240800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE C	REPORT SITUATION SAM	E 0-3
		4	240900H	G-1 PATROL DEPARTE		0-3
		5	24J.000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE	REPORT SITUATION SA CONTACT	ME 0-3
		6	241001H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE	REPORT SITUATION SA	ME 0-3
		7	241130 <sub>H</sub>	H-4 PATROL DEPARTE	ID CP	0-3
		8	24J.227H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE	REPORT SITUATION SA CONTACT	ME C-3
	1	9	241229H	E-3 PATROL RETURNE	D TO CP	0-3
		10	241130H	H-5 PATROL RETURNE	D TO CP	0-3
			241400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE	S REPORT SITUATION SA CONTACT	ME C-3
		12	241430H	F-2. H-6 PATROLS DE	EPARTED CP	C-3
			241500H	C-1 F-1 PATROLS RE	ETURNED TO CP [VITY NEAR TAOR: AMB	USH C-3
		174	241505H	G-2 PATROL REUTURNE	D TO CP	<b>0-3</b>
		15	241530H	3/3 ACTIVITIY AT A	T942678, 942672, 942	662 E
			241600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE O	REPORT SITUATION SAN CONTACT	E 0-3
		17	241630H	PF AMBUSH AT937678, 250500	938684 FROM 241900	TO E
		18	241.600H	MECATIVE C	REPORT SITUATION SAN	
		19	241900H	H-6 PATROL RETURNED	TO CP, E-4 PATROL D TO CP	
		20	242000Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS  NEGATIVE (	REPORT SITUATION SAM CONTACT ROLS DEPARTED OP	E C-3
		21	24 <b>226</b> 0H	F-5. G-5. F-1. G-4	PATROLS DEPARTED OF	Ç <b>-</b> 3
		22	24 <b>226</b> 0H	FE-6. H-8 PATROLS DE	GPARTED CP REPORT SITUATION SAM	0 <b>-</b> 3
		23	242205H	F COMPANY AMBUSH AT 933732 FROM 242200	r AT942716, 933717, 9	07743 0-3
		27.	21,2300H	E-8 PATROL DEPARTED	O CP	C-3
			242310H	H-7 PATROL RETURNS	ED TO CP	0-3

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-08 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENCE

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES DA NANG, RVN

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year) OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

SER. DTC INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. M-Maps T-Troo	(Classification)	21,0700H MARCH 1966 2	50700H MARCH 1966
26 24,2400H		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
28 250130H F-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250300H F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP, H-2 RATROL DEPART 0-3 31 250300H C-5, E-6, H-9 RETURNED TO CP C-3 32 250400H H-1P, H-3PH-2P, RETURNED TO CP C-3 33 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP C-3 34 250600H H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 34 250600H C-7, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP C-3 36 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP C-3 37 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 38 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 39 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3 30 250500H C-7, E-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP C-3	26 242400H 27 250100H	F-6 H-8 PATROIS RETURNED TO CP	0-3
33 250500H G-7, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP G-3 34 250600H H-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP G-3  O-3	29(250200H 30 250300H 31 250300H	F-1 PATROL RETURNED CP  G-4. E-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP  F-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP, H-2 RATROL DE  G-5. E-8. H-9 RETURNED TO CP	0-3 0-3 0-3 0-3
	33 250500H	G-7. E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3
	N		

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

CLOSEO (DfG, Nonth, year)

**QONFIDENTIAL** 250700H MARCH 1966 260700H MARCH 66

	•	(Classi	fication)	250700H MARCH 1966	260700H MAROH	66
71	T	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 1-Troops S-Staff F-File	
Į N	OUT					
	]	1	250700Н	E-2, G-1, H-4 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	C-3	
		2	250800H	SIT REP: ALL UNIOS REPORT SITUATION	C-3	
		-	APARANI	SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT		
	:	2	250900H	G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
		4	251000H	SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	0-9	
		1 1		H-6 PATROL DEPARTED CP		
		5	251200H	SIT REP: ALL UNIES REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
			27220011	SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		5	251205H	H-4, E-2 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	0-3	-
F		Ť	251300H	H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3	
E		l É	251400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
				NEGATIVE, NO CONTACT		
				G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP		
		9	251500H	E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP, H-6 PATROL	0-3	
	1	لــ ا		RETURNED CP		
		<b>I</b> q	251600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL		
				RETURNED TO CP		
		44	251615H	1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY	G Co	
		1 1		AMBUSH AT AT668727 FROM 252030 TO 260245H, RAMBLER AT845724 FROM		
				252215 TO 260545		
					7 77 77 77	
		12	251720H	BREVITY CODE CHANGED TO #4 BFFECTIVE 260800H	K,F,G,H GO	
	1	13	251800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
A				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-5 PATROL		
1				RETURNED TO CP		
			251900H	E-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
		15	252020H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	
				SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-7 DEPARTED	4	
	Ĭ	-	~×===××	TO CP. F-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		
		10	252100H	H-9, G-4E-6, G-5, E-7, H-9, DEPARTED CONSIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION	0-3	-
		7.0	252200H	SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-8, G-7	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
				PATROL DEPARTED CP; E-3 PATROL	**	
	İ			RETURNED TO CP		
		12	252230H	F-1, E-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3	
			252300H	H-9 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3	
			252400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION		-
	1			SAME, NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-6, E-7		
				PATROLS RETURNED TO CP		_
		21	260100H	H-7, H-8 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	C-3	
			260140H	STO REP: ALL UNITS REPORT STOUATION	0-3	
				SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL DEPARTED		
				DELYKIED		:

PAGE NO:

CONFIDENTIAL (

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED UNIT DR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RYN
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DEG, Nonth, year)

CONFIDENTIAL	
(Cincal figation)	

	نا	(Classi	fication)		250700H MARCH 66	260700H MARCH 66
71	M.E.	SER.		LUCI DENTS MES	273 201000 212420	ACTION TAKEN
ļN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MES	SSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M-Maps 1-Troops S-Staff F-File
		23	260200H	E-4 PATROL RETU	RNED TO CP	0-3
		24	260230H		S RETURNED TO CP	0-3
		25	260300H		LS RETURNED TO CP	0-3
	1	26	260400H		ITS REPORT SITUATI	
	ļ				CONTACT. E-5 PATRO	L
				RETURNED TO OP		
	+	27	260500H	G-7, E-8 PATROL	S RETURNED TO P	0-3
		28	260600H		ITS REPORT SITUATION	ON 0-3
		-	•	SAME, NEGATIVE	CONTACT	
15				and the second second		·
•						
				ĺ		
		İ				
	-					
				1		
1				1		
4						
						·
		1				
						1
	ļ					
	1					
•	1					

CONSIDENTIAL

JOURNAL NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION			
SECOND BATTALION,	THIKD	Mahines	
ORGANIZATION	m /- m		

DA NANO, HVN
OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

		CON	I DENI LAL	OPENED (DTG, Honth, year) CLOSE( 260700H MARCH 1966 27	OZOOH MARCH 1966
	ME	<del>i T</del>	7	2007000110001 27001 07	ACTION TAKEN
ļN	OUT	SER.	DTG	ENCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M-Maps 7-Troops S-Staff F-File
		1	260700H	H-4, K-2 PATHOLS DEPARTED CP	0-3
		2	2600800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. GQ1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3
		3	261000Н	SIT HEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGRITYE CONTACT. H-6, G-2, E-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	U <b>-</b> 3
		4	261200H	SIT REP: MLL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	0-3
		5	261250Н	SIX VC CPATURED ONE OFFICIAL WHO WAS VISIT PONTOON BRIDGE FROM SIERRA. VC TOOK OFFICI TOWARD BO BAN. FIVE PF AND THREE USMC PURS	AL U-3
		6	261400Н	SIT KEP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP E-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	G <sub>9</sub> 3
		7	261455H	H PATROL FOUND M-26 GRENADE WITH THIP WITH ATTACHED ACROSS TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 125 METERS FROM CP. PATROL FIRED FOUR M-79 ROUNDS AND DETONATED GRENADE.	0-3
		8	261500H	K-3 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	<u>0-3</u>
		9	261 <b>3</b> 00H	LATE ENTRY: FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN SIX VC AND UNKNOWN # OF HE'S AT BO BAN VILLAGE. ONE WOMEN AND CHILD WOUNDED. WOMEN AND CHILD BROUGHT TO PONTOON BRIDGE FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. BOTH BED EVACED. 3/3 INFORMED OF INCIDENCE AT AT 979699.	C-3
_		10	261600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO	0 <b>-3</b> UP
1		īī	261800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	0-3
		12	262000H%	SIT REP: ALL UNITS RE ORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	U-3
		13	262030H	F-2, E-6, E-1, H-7 MATROLD DEPARTED CP	0-3
		14	262200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTOCT. G-7, E-5, H-8, F-1 H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP.	0-3
		15	262130Н	LATE ENTRY: VIETNEMESE OFFICIAL WHO WAS CAPTURED AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE AT 262150 ESCAPED VC AND REFURNED TO PONTO IN BRIDGE PRESENTLY UNDER INTERROGATION AT DISTRICT HE ADQUARTERS (SIERRA).	0-3
		16	262155Н	LATE ENTRY: E COMPANY FIRST PLATFOON RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM NORTH- EAST OF POSITION. AREA ILLUMENATED, INTERDICTED WITH M-14 FIRE AND TWO M-79 ROUNDS. CONDUCTED IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF AR WITHOUT FINDING KIA OR WIA VC OR CONFACT.	C-3

PAGE NO:

Confidention)

JOURNAL HAVMC 219-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH HAY BE USED

A	_
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES	

DA NANG HV N
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

		COM	FIDENTI AL	OPENED (DfG, Month, year) GLOSED (DfG, Month, year)
- 1		(Classi	fication)	260700H MARCH 1966   270700H MARCH 1966
T I	ME OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		17	2200Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME  NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-1, H-9 PATRODS  REPURNED TO CP
		18	262400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 NEGATIVE CONTA T. E-6, E-1 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP
		19	270200Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-1, H-8, E-4, H-7 patrols RETURNED TO CP
(		20	270400Н %	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAM  NEGATIVE CONTACT. F-2, G-4, E-5 PATHOLS  RETURNED TO CP
		21	270600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME C-3 NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-7 PATROL REFURNED TO CP
(				

PAGE NO:

(Classification) OONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

DA NANG, RV N
OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

			CON	FIDENTIAL		0 (DSG, Nonth, year) 280700H MARCH 196
	ŢIN NI	AE OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
_		<del></del>	i	270 <b>1</b> 00H	H-3. H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	<b>U-</b> 3
			25	270800Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PAPROL DEPARTED CP	0-3
			3	271000 <b>4</b> %	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME: NEGATIVE CONTACT	C-3
			4	2710 <b>30</b> H	ONE VC WITH WEAPON SPOTTED RUNNING OUT OF HUT AT AT888704 HEADING EAST. HUT CONTAINED SIX WOMEN AND CHILDREN. USMC FIRED UPON VC PURSUED. SWEEP ENTIRE AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS	AND
			5	271200H	FIVE WOMEN ARE BEING SENT TO ITT AT VCS SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SMME NEGATIVE CONFACT. E-2 PARTOL DEPARTED CP.	0-3
			7	271300¥ 271400H	E-3. H-5. H-4 G-1 PAPROLS RETURNED TO CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO	0-3 0-3
					CP. G-3A PATROL DEPARTED CP	() ()
			8	271600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPERP SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. 2/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY SENT TO 3/3.	0-3 3/3
			9	271800Н	3/3 INFORMS OF NEGATIVE ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY, G-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP	№ Co
			10	271810H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-2 PAPROL RETURNED TO&CI	C-3
			11	271900Н	E-4. H-7. G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	C-3
			12	272000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-9 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3
1			14	272200Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS HEPORE SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-9, H-7 PATROLS RETURNED TOOCD	
			15	272400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C-3
,			16	280200Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO C H-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	0-3 F
	e. •		17	280400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONFACT. H-1, E-7, H-2 F-2, G-5 PATROLS RETURNED TO THEIR RESPECTIVE CP	0-3
			18	280600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.	C=3

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL NAVNC 219-0S (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN
OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)

		(Classi	ication)	280700	H MARCH 1966	290700H MARCH 1966
	I ME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, (	ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 7Troops SStaff FFile
] N	-	1	290800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	SITUATION SAM	/IX C-3
			alle o allegge and allegate the second second	NEGATIVE CONTACT	and the second s	The second second second second second second
		2	290950H	H-5 PAPROL CANCELLED	C POST IN POST A 1	<u> </u>
		3	291000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	SITUATION SAM	0E 0-3
		-		NEGATIVE CONTACT	OTMICANTINE CAL	Œ C-3
		4	291200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	SITUATION SA	-u- )
		1 =		NEGATIVE CONTACT. SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	STOULAUTON SAN	Æ 0,3
		5	291400H	NEGATIVE CONTACT	DITUMITOR DIE	עק די
		1 1		H-3 EXTENDED PATROD DEPA	TOTAL COORDINACE	es l
	,	1 1		OF CHECK POINTS AND PPBSI	INMITTED EARLIE	er l
		6	2 <b>8</b> 1555H	H-3 EXTENDED PATROL HAS I	MACHED ITS FIF	ast C-3
		"	LGL))	PPB WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT		1
		1 7	2 <b>61</b> 600H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	SITUATION SAN	1H 6-3
		'	292000	NEGATIVE CONTACT		
		8	281749H	E Co: BLASTING CAP DETONA		
				HAND CAUSING NON-BATTLE	CASUALTY. MED 1	GV AC
		ا ــا		RY HELOS		
			2 <b>8</b> 1805H	3/3 REPORTS NO FRIENDLY	ACTIVITIES IN C	DUR AREA E Co
		10	2 <b>8</b> 1810H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	SITUATION SAM	<b>10⊆</b>   C−3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT		at Anias ti II o
		[ 11	281900H	POPULAR FORCE ACTIVITIES	1N 2/3 MAUR RE	PURLIM R. H. CO
		1 -		TO E AND H Co SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT	O TOTALITANT S A	4K C-3
		12	2 <b>8</b> 2000H		. STICKLION SAF	<sup>4</sup> N
		-		NEGATIVE CONTACT. FROM H: POSSIBLE APPENDIC	TOURS MAN INCHRI	LED C-3
		13	282020H	UP IN PAIN. MED EVACED BY		
	-	1 5	282100H	E-5, F-2, F-1 PAPROLS DEF	ARTED CP	C-3
	Ì		282000H	FRAG ORDER: SEND ONE PLATO	OON (REIN) TO	12 Co, C-3
		اد ا	20200011	AT908600 TO DEPART 290700	FOR SEARCH A	
		1 1		DESTROY ENEMY ACTIVITY.	COORDINATING	
				INSTRUCTIONS: 10 MISSION		PAR
	i			REPORT (2) CANCELL E-1, 1	4-3 PAPROLS FOR	R.
				29 MARCH (3) SUBMIT PRE		CRY
				CONCENTRATION AND CHEKC		
				HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO 28:		
			282210H	H-7. F-1. H-8 PAPROLS DE		<u>C-3</u>
		17	282330H	F-3 PLATOON REPORTS TWO		
				GRENADES BLEW UP OUTSIDE		
	ļ			100 ROUNDS MG FIRE. REACT		210 Mily
				CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEC		
				COORDINATES OF INCIDENT:		10 0 0
	1	18	282400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT		
				NEGATIVE CONTACT, K-4 PA		
		19	290045H	E-8 PATROL RETURNED TO CI	٢	U <b>-3</b>

PAGE NO:

(Classification) CONFIDENTI AL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH HAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SE	CTION
SECOND B	ATTALION, THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION	•
LIM N ANYL	שעא

						DA NANG, RVN			
			ر <sub>ي</sub> 0	ONTIDUMEIAL		OPENED (DTG, North, year) CLOSED (DTG, North, year)  280700H MARCH 1966 290700H MARCH 1966			
2447	(Classification)			fleation)		280700H MARCH 1966	⊥ 29 <u>0</u>		
<b>⊕</b> continue (= <b>b</b> .)	TIM NI	IE OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MES	SSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION M-Maps S-Staff	TAKEN T-Troops F-File
			20	290205Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEG TIVE CONTACT	REPURT SITUATION SA	ME	0-3	
			21	290245H	H-3. E-7 PATROLS R	ETURNED TO CP		C-3	
			22	290315H	E-8. F-2 PATROLS R	ETURNED TO CP		<u> </u>	
			23	290400Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE CONTACT	REPORT SITUATION SA		0-3	
			24	290605Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS	HEPPER SITUATION SAG-4, 6-7, H-3 PAPROI	ime S	U <b>-</b> 3	
í <b>ā</b>			25	290658Н	G-5 PATROL RETURNE	D TO CP	<u>(</u>	0-3	
( )									
		:	·	:					
						i			
	-								
				·					

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
MAYMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
SECOND BAPTALION, THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, HVN
OPENED (DIG, North, year)
290700H MARCH 1966

300700H MARCH 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

		(Class)	fication)	290700H MARCH 1966 300	700H MARCH 1966
	I M E	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
ļИ	OUT				
		1	290710Н	E-1 PATROL DEPARTED CP	<u> </u>
		2	290800Н	G-1 PATHOL DEPARTED CP	<u> </u>
		<u>B</u>	290805H	E-1, E-3 PAUROLS DANCELLED	<u> </u>
		4	2908 <b>10</b> H	E-3 EXTENDED PATROL COORDINATES: CK PT (1)	0-3
				929655 (2) 928638 (3) 923630 (4) 920622	
				(5) 911618 (6) 905612 (7) \$55517X 907607	
				DEPARTED 290710	^ ^
		5	290815H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
	İ	ļ		NEGRIVE CONTACT.	7( () ·
		16	290945H	3/3 INTERMS OF COMPANY (-) PATROL BASE AT	G-00
				AT9462 29 MARCH.	// 6
	ł	7	291000H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
		ļ		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	
		β	291200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	<b>0_3</b>
		4		NEGATIVE CONTACT.	/ /
		9	291215H	E-3. H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	
		10	291125H	LATE ENTRY: G-3 PATROL FOUND A HOUSE IN WHO	in La
		1		THERE WERE TWO BOWS, SIX STICKS FOR SETTING	0-3
•		1		BOOBY TRAPS, ALSO EQUIPMENT FOR DETONATING	
				ELECTRICAL MINES, WIRES. AT ANOTHER HOUSE	]
				LARGE QUANTITY OF RICE, BEANS, AND POTATOES	10015
				GRAR BEEN CONFISCATED, REQUEST HELO ASSISTA	
		11	291225H	ONE VIETNEMESE CHILD BROUGHT TO G 60 CP	0-3
	1	1		WITH CRITICAL SHAPNET, WOUNDS RECEIVED FROM	
			1	VC BOOBY TRAP AT UNKNOWN LOCATION. MED AV AC	
		-		OF WOUNDED CHILD CO PLETED. DISTRICT AND	
				VILLAGE CHIEFS NOTIFIED.	
		12	291330H	SIERRA INFORMS 2/3 OF TWO PATROLS LEAVING A	<u>L</u>
				291330 AND 291445 WITH SAME CHECK POINTS	
		- }		CK PT *1 AT945699, Ck PT #2 AT937704, CK PT	
				#3 AT931708 CK PT #4 AT916704.	
	İ	13	291400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-4. H-5 PATROLS DEPARTED	
		14	291500H	SIEHRA ACTIVITIES: 291900-300500 AT935688.	E, G Co
				MT935682 MT948691 MT944688 MT944694	1.
		15	291600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U.3
				NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-3. H-5 PATROLS RETURNED	12. 7
		16	291633Н	3/3 AMBUSH AT AT 943664 FROM 292300-300400	E Co
				PATROL CK PT #1 AT942671, CK PT #2 AT942677	
				FROM 291900-292400.	
	}	17	291640Н	H-3 PATROL SWEEPING VILLAGE AT AT876700	
				SURPRISED SIX VC DRINKING TEA. VC SCATTERED	
				USMC KILLED ONE VC. PAPROL PURSUED AND LOST	
				CONFACT, LARGE AMOUNTS OF BLOOD SHOW FIVE	
				OTHER VC POSSIBLY WOUNDED. CAPTURED ONE	1

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL MAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
SECOND BAPTALION, THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION
DA NANG. RVN

CONFIDENTIAL.

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DIG, Nonth, year)

290700H MARCH 1966

300700H MARCH 1966

		COMP	lication)	290700Н МАТСН 1966 300	0700H MARCH 1966
TIME		SFR.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 7-Troops
] N	OUT	NO.	DIG	The state of the s	S-Staff F-File
		1	<u> </u>	SWEDISH K-SUB MG. 3 M-26 FRAG GRENADES.	
		1 1		2 FULL M-14 MAJAZINES.	// ^
		18	291745日	H-4, E-3 PATROLS RETURNED TO CP	U-3 -3
		19	291800Н/	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	-,
		6		NEGATIVE CONTACT E-8. E-4. G-5 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3
		20	291900Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U_3
		21	292000H	NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-7 PATROL DEPARTED CP	
		22	292200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	U <b>-</b> 3
		1.22	EYERUUH	NEXT APIVE CONTACT. E-5 PATROL DEPARTED CP	
		23	292400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITSREPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
Ì			<b>—</b> /— 100	NEGATIVE CONTACT	
		24	200145H	F-1 E-4 PAPROLS RETURNED TO CP%	0-3
		25	300150H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
1				NEGATIVE CONTACT	D C-3
		26	300310H	HOL PATROL DEPARTED CP, F-2 FATROL RETURNE S SIT REP: ALL UNIT REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
		27	300400H	NEGATIVE COUTACT E-7 PATROLEBEUTENED CP	•-5
		-	-1-16/2 /	G-7. E-5 PARROLS HET GRAED TO CP	0-3
		28	30%)/	Gay, Bay Preprotes that details 10 of	
1			300550H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME	0-3
		29	300600H	NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3, G-3 PACROLS RETURNS	<b>.</b>
				· ·	
ĺ					
ĺ					
.				•	
		l l			
į					4
		1 1			
					1
-					
				,	
1					
i				A district to the second of th	
					1

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
HAYMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
SECOND BATTATION.	THIRD MARINES
ORGANIZATION	
DA NANG, HVN	
OPENED (DIG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)

		(Classi	fication)	300700H MARCH 1966 31	10200H MARCH 19
T 1		Ì		700700-1-300-2-7	ACTION TAKEN
. TI	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
	<del> </del>	ī	300710H	G-5 PACHOL BESTURNED TO CP. H-4 PATROL DEPAR	red C-3
		2	300730Н	VCS APPREHENDED BY E-3 PATROL ON HOUTINE IDENTIFICATION CHECK. I.D. CARD FAULTY - LISTED MAN AS 12 YEARS OLD (HE WAS MUCH OLDER). VCS SENT TO ITT.	<b>6-3</b>
		3	300800Н	SIT HEP: ALLUNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-3 EXTENDED PATROL RETURN	
		4	301025H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. H-4 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	0-3
		5	301030Н	G-1 PATROL FOUND M-26 GHENADE RIGGED AS BOOT TRAP ON TRAIL. DETONATED GRENADE WITH GRAPP HOOK, CONTINUED STARCH OF ARMA.	¥Y 0 <b>≟</b> 3
		6	301125Н	G-1 PATROL 5 VCS STARTED RUNNING WHEN PAUROL APPROACHED RUNNING SOUBH TO CROSS RIVER.  APPREHENDED HAD NO I.D. CARDS. %VCS TAKEN TO COMPANY CP AND SENT TO DISTRICT HEAD* QUARTERS.	0-3
•		7	301200H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3 PATROL DEPARTED CP. G-1 PATROL RETURNED TO CP.	0-3
		8	301400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2 PATROL RETURNED TO CP	V <b>-3</b>
		9	301515H О	E-1 PAPROL DEPARTED CP.  3G-3 PATROL DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP AT ATSOCRE AS IT WAS MOVING ALONG TRAIL. MINE IN A TRE MINE DETONATED TOWARD THEIR BACK CAUSING INJURIES TO THREE USMC AND LONE ARVN. SHRAPNEL WENT THROUGH FLAK JACKETS CAUSING INJURIES. PATROL CONDUCTED IMMEDIATE SEARC OF AREA, MED EVAC EFFECTED.	
		10	301600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT. SIERRA ACTIVITIES IN OUR TAOR FROM 300900	C-3
		11	301707Н	TO 310500 AT AT 938688, 938682, 947693, 9446 2/3 ACTIVITIES BY MUTUAL BOUNDARY RELAYED TO 3/3 3/3 ACTIVITIES RUNNING ALL NIGHT IN OS	3/3
				9463, 9362, 9462, 9461, 9562	Ji Co
		12	301800H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.  1/3 ACTIVITIES NEAR MUTUAL BOUNDARY: AMBUSH AT AT862729 FROM 302230-310500. PATROL AT AT843723 FROM 302100-310315.	6-3
	1	13	301836H	G-6. E-2 PATROLS DEPARTED CP	0-3
		L\$	#01920H	G-5, K-8 PACROLS DEPARTED CP	C-3

PAGE NO:

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-65 (REV. %-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG. HVN

	DY HAMA TAN				
rial:	OPENED (DIG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DIG, Nonth, year)			
on)	300700H MARCH 1966	310700H MARCH 1966			

			İ	Dat 212410 \$ 21731	Т	/ NAA - 14*	
		CIDENCIAL,		300700H MARCH 1966		OSG, Nonth,	
TIME IN OU	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MES	SAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops
	15	302000Н	NEGATIVE CONTACT.	REPORT SITUATION SAM		U <b>_3</b>	-
	16	302110H	PF PLATOON LEAVING TO PICK UP TWENTY V	FROM AT942688 TO AT9 C. 4 PANROL DEPARTED GE		) 0-3	
	17	302206H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE CONTACT. E	report situation sav -7 patrol departed (	is P.	0-3	
			CANCELLED. UNPIL FUR TRAFFIC IN CITY OF ESSENTIAL MILITARY		T ARY	VEHICLE	
	182	2 <b>3</b> 0H	F-2 PATROL RETURNED COMMUNICATIONS. E-5 H-8. K-8 PATROL DEF	TO CP BECAUSE OF LA PATROL DE ARUED CP. ARUED CP			
	19	302400Н	NEGATIVE CONTACT E	REPORT SITUATION SAN -1. PATROL RETURNED	TO C	0-3 0-3	المراجعة المراجعة
	20	310200Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS NEGATIVE CONTACT. I	REPORT SITURTION SAN 1-1, E-6, H-9 PATROL	AC S	U-3	
	21	310205н	BEING COMPLETED PAR FORWARD TO RECON AT TO CARIGINAL PACROL	HED AMBUSH. PRIOR TO PROLLEADER SENT TWO REA. RECON PAPROLES BY DIFFERENT ROUTE HOT GUN ROUND CAUSING	MEN ETURN AND		
		222227	ONE USMC WIA(LEG WC	OUND) NON*BAUT LE CA O CP. H-3 PAUROL RE	SUALL	γ. υ υ-3	····
	22 23	310300H 310400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS	REPORT SITUATION SAI H-3 PATROL CANCELLED	ME	Ü-3	
	24	310600Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS	REPORT SITURTION SA 3-4, 0-6, 0-6 PATROL	ME	0-3	

PAGE NO: 2

TOWEDING AL

JOURNAL MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION SECOND BATTALLON, THIRD MARINGS DA NANG, RVN OPENED (DIG, Month, year) CLOSED (DTG, Nonth, year)

CONCEDENTATION.

CONFIDENTIAL		4	310700H MARCH 1966 31240			
ΤΙ	ME	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ET	rc.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps I-Troops
ļи	out	NO.	5,0			S-Staff F-File
		1	310725Н	G-5, RETURNED TO CP. E-3, G-3 PACE	0-3	
		2	310800н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION SAME NEGATIVE CONTACT.		C-3
		3	310815H	E-2, G-1 PATROLS DEPARTED CP. G-6 RETURNED TO CP	PATROLED	0-3
		4	311000Н	SIT REP: ALL UNIS REPORT SITUATIONEGATIVE CONTACT. E-1 FROM 310900 AND E-4 FROM 311900-312400 PATROL	<b>-31150</b> 0	G_3 ED
		5	311135H	H-4 PATROL DEPARTED CP		C-3
		6	311200н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATI NEGATIVE CONTACT. E-3, E-2 PATROL TO CP. G-2 PATROL DEPARTED CP		0-3
		7	311235H	H-5 PATROL RETURNED TO CP. ONLY HOLSTERS ALLOWED TO BE WORN OF ISSUE TYPE		С-3 ж, т, с, н с•
		8	311400Н	3/3 ACTIVITIES FOR TONIGHE. PATRO AMBUSH AT AT942664 TO AT942674 FI 320300	OL WITH ROM 312200	-
		9	311445H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATI NEGATIVE CONTACT.G-1 PATROL RETU		
		10	311600н	SIT REF: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATION OF ACTIVE CONFACT. 2/3 ACTIVITIES TO SWAIN: AMBUSH AT AT 937646 FROM 320430	Relayed 4 312300-	0-3
		11	311800Н	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATINEGATIVE CONTACT. G-2, H-6 PATROLTO CP. LATE ENTRY: AT SECOND PLATOON GILATE ENTRY: AT SECOND PLATOON GILATON LONG RANGE ENTERED TENT AND IN LEG CAUSI T SLIGHT WOUND IN RIABOVE ANKLE. AREA SEARCHED IMMERICHECKED ADJACENT UNITS CONCERNING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	S REFURNE. POSITION CTIVE FIRE HIT MAN IGHT LEG DIACELY FIRING	D
		12		1/3 ACTIVITIES: AMBUSH AT AT91873	35 FROM 31	programmer on the second secon
		14		SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUATIONS AT IVE CONTACT. H-9, G-4, G-5		C-3   -3
		15	312200H	DE ARTED CP SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT NEGATIVE CONTACT.	ION SAME	0-3
		16		H-9 H-7 PATROLS DEPARTED CP		0-3
		17	312400H	SIT REP: ALL UNITS REPORT SITUAT	lun same Ls returne	D C-3

#### HEADQUARTERS 2d Battalion, 3d Marines FPO San Francisco 96602

3/FJK/ppm 3480 26 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division

Via: Commanding Officer, Third Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) 00, 2d Bn, 3d Mar oral frag order of 23 March 1966.

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name. None. Search and destroy operation

2. <u>Date of Operation</u>. 240630H - 241700H March 1966

3. <u>Location</u>. Hieu Duc District, Hoi Vuc Valley, grid squares AT 9070, 9071, 8970, 8971, 8870, 8871, 8770, 8771 and 8670.

## 4. Control or Command Headquarters

2d Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol HORN

"F" Co, 2d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt HARDIN

3d Marines Scout Sniper Platoon

Capt SHERIDAN

1st Plt, Go "A", 3d Tk Bn

Lt CUNNINGHAM

2d Sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "B", 3d Engr Bn

1st Plt (-), 768th Co, I Corps Army

## 5. Task Organization

"F" Company (Rein) (-)
3d Marines Scout Sniper Platoon
1st Plt, Co "A", 3d Tk Bn
FO Tm, Btry "B", 1st Bn, 12th Mar
FAC Tm, H&S Do; 2d Bn, 3d Mar
FO Tm, 2d Sect, 81mm Mort Plt
3d Sect, 81mm Mort Plt
2d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co "B", 3d Engr Bn

# 6. Supporting Forces

Artillery, tanks, scout sniper platoon, engineers and Sparrow Hawk were all planned for the operation. All the aforementioned were used with the exception of artillery.

\*\*ENCLOSURE\*\* (1)

~**L**~

COMPIDENTIAL

Tak WS

COMPANIAN

A light section of tanks (2) supported the infantry search and dostroy operation. As the infantry searched the villages, the tanks accompanied by infantry furnished blooking supporting arms for the operation. The engineer squad consisting of two demolition teams accompanied the suffantry forces and offected the destruction of approximately fifteen (15) tunnels as the search and destroy operation progressed.

The scout sniper platoon consisted of thirty nine (39) USMC personnel and thirteen (13) Regional Forces personnel. This reinforced platoon was pre-positioned at 231900H in the vicinity of coordinates AT 894710 in order for it to be in position to support the operation commencing 240630H. It was planned that the scout sniper platoon would advance along the direction of movement for the infantry unit. It was envisioned that the plateon could take under fire any VC withdrawing from the area being searched by the infantry. This platoon moved to vicinity coordinates AT 903701, 890708 and 881708 leaving one squad in position at each of these locations. This afforded continuous coverage and surveillance as the infantry unit advanced and later withdrew from the area. Effectiveness is difficult to determine due to lack of any positive sightings. As the platoon moved from one position to another tunnels were discovered and demolished by engineers sent to the scout sniper locations. Thirteen (13) members of the Regional Forces platoon attached to this regiment accompanied the scout sniper platoon.

## 7. Intelligence

1)

The operation was conducted for the purposes of searching and clearing the area that had been booby trapped on several previous occasions. Additionally, it was designed to thwart future attempts at mining and booby trapping this area by showing force, USMC determination and presence in the area. It also attempted to isolate and locate the VC individuals responsible for such aforementioned actions.

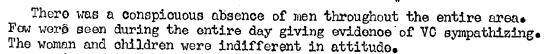
Hoi Vuc valley is known as a VC controlled area. The villagers are predominantly relatives of Viet Cong. The exact number of Viet Cong or sympatherizers is unknown.

The terrain is primarily cultivated by rice and another crop believed to be bean. How Yuc valley is bordered on the south, weat and north by high ground which can be traversed, the highground is heavily vegetated by growth and trees. There are numerous vantage points for observation but few areas with good fields of fire. Paths and trails are numerous throughout the entire area. The river varies in depth from knee height to waist height. The river bed is primarily sandy in nature. Of significance is the ten (10) foot embankment on the southwestern side of the river from coordinates AT 886709 to AT 895704. Few places permit fording of track vehicles due to the high embankment.

The weather was dry, humid and extremely hot which is normal for this time of year.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL



- 8. <u>Mission</u>. Company "F" (Rein) (-) searches and destroys enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications within area of operations.
- 9. Concept of Operations. At 231500H Company "F" (Rein) (-) moves by convoy to vicinity Company "G" CP (AT 904716) and remains there overnight. At 240630H, Company "F" moves by foot accompanied by a light section of tanks to vicinity AT 905710 and conducts a search and destroy operation throughout the Hoi Vuc valley. Scout sniper platoon precedes infantry by moving by foot along the highground north of the area of operations. 81mm mortar support to be furnished by the 3d Section, 81mm Mortar Platoon located at Company "G" CP.

### 10. Execution

(

9

Company "F" moved to Company "G" CP as scheduled at 231500H and remained there until 240630H when it departed with the section of tanks to vicinity of AT 905710. Movement was slow and deliberate as originally planned. The scout sniper platoon was pre-positioned in vicinity coordinates AT 898710 in order to observe the valley and take under fire any enemy movement or activity. As the infantry moved west the heavily vegetated terrain caused movement to be slow. The tanks accompanied the infantry and furnished a covering force as the villages were searched. As Company "F" moved west, the scout sniper team continued its surveillance by moving immediately shead of the sweeping force along the northern highground.

As the infantry and scout sniper team advanced seven (7) tunnels were discovered and blown in the vicinity of Binh Thai (1) AT 878708. An additional eight (8) tunnels were discovered in the vicinity of Giao Tri (2) AT 890710 and Binh Thai AT 886714. All tunnels were demolished by the engineers attached to the operations. The manusvering infantry stepped for a break in vicintity AT 889706. The sweep included Hoi Vuc village with no significant events. Company "F" then returned at 241300H along the southern and northern routes of the Hoi Vuc valley.

A Sparrow Hawk frag order was issued at 241327H for the purpose of employing Sparrow Hawk by providing a blocking force for the return sweep of Hoi Vuo Valley. The CH-46A Chinook helicopters carrying Sparrow Hawk were contacted by AN/PRC-25 after the helicopters had circled an area 5-8,000 meters away. The helicopters were glided to the proper landing zone and the personnel debarked at 241405H. Radio contact was effected immediately with the NCO-I-C of Sparrow Hawk and the blocking force was manned. As the return sweep approached the blocking force postion Sparrow Hawk was moved to AT 904716 and extraction by CH-46A Chinook helicopters was effected at 241700H. Both Company "F" and the scout sniper platoon returned to Company "G" CP and were moved by vehicle to this Headquarters and Regimental Headquarters CP respectively.

AN/PRC-25 radios were used extensively throughout the operation. There were no communication problems.



#### 11. Results

There were includers on the local casualties either friendly or enemy. A total of fifteen (15) tunnels were destroyed and a show of force was exhibited to the local populace to indicate USMC determination to remain in and pacify the area.

### 12. Administration Matters

There were no problems encountered within the purview of this category. Significant, however, was the degree of heat and lack of heat casualties throughout the day despite the fact that the men were wearing both flak jackets and light marching packs.

#### 13. Special Equipment and Techniques

The use of tanks was an asset to this operation. However, a prior reconaissance was made to ensure the area was trafficable.

#### 14. Commanders Anzlysis

1

The operation enabled the entire Hoi Vuc area to be thoroughly searched at one time to obtain as much information about the area as possible. There is reasonable assurance that there are no sizeable enemy units operating within the area nor were there any type caches discovered. It does lead one to believe that the placing of mines and booby traps in the area is done by a few personnel probably the members of the families living in the local villages.

#### 15. Recommendations

In view of the foregoing it is the intention of the undersigned to position one platoon in the Hoi Vuc complex on a continuous patrolling/ambush basis to discourage and prevent future attempts at mining and booby trapping.

W.K. HORN